FR600 series inverters fast installation and commissioning guide

Step 1. Checking the inverter model No.

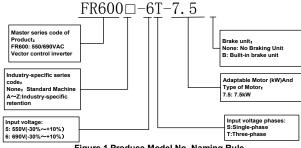


Figure 1 Produce Model No. Naming Rule

Step 2. Wirings

By step 1 to check and confirm that the purchased inverter is what user need, and then wirings as below:

1. Main circuit wiring

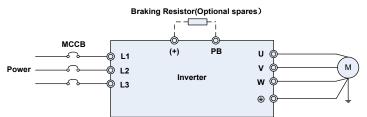


Figure 2 Main Circuit Wirings

Terminal marks	Designation and function of terminals.
R/L1、S/L2、T/L3	AC power input terminals for connecting to 3-phase AC380V power supply.
U/T1、V/T2、W/T3	AC output terminals of inverter for connecting to 3-phase induction motor.
(+)、(-)	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus.
РВ	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus. Connecting terminals of braking resistor. One end connected to + and the other to PB.
	Grounding terminal.

2. Control circuit wirings

Different control circuit wirings for different applications, for FRECON product quick-menu, here take some normal-used wirings as example below:

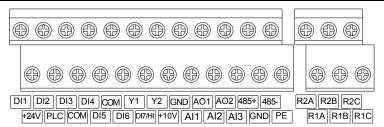


Figure 3 FR600 series Control Terminal Diagram

2.1 Frequency given by keypad potentiometer, start or stop the machine controlled by RUN and STOP button on keypad. Control circuits no need to be wired, directly work with power on.

2.2 Frequency given by external potentiometer, start or stop the machine controlled by external switch, Control circuit wirings as below:

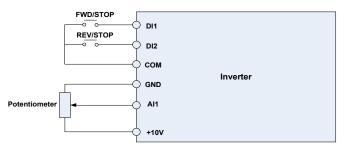


Figure 4 Control terminal wirings

Parameters need to be set as below:

F01.01	Main frequency source given mode	2: Al1	2
F02.00	Start/stop command source selection	1: External terminal (LED light turn on)	1

2.3 Frequency given by PID, start/stop controlled by external switch, take constant pressure water supply as an example, control wirings as below:

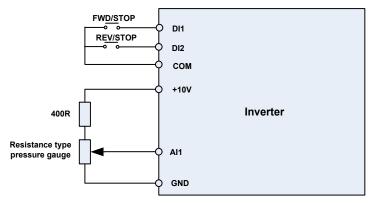


Figure 5 Control Terminal Wirings

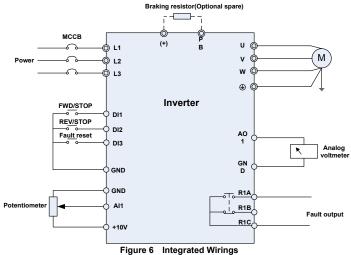
Parameters need to be set as below:

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

	F01.01	Main frequency source given mode	6: Process PID	6
	F02.00	Start/stop command source selection	1: External terminal (LED light turn on)	1
	F13.01	PID Digital Given	0.0~100.0%	25.0%
ſ	F13.08	Proportional Gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	1.0
Ī	F13.09	Integration Time Ti1	0.01~10.00s	0.10s

3. Integrated Wirings Diagram

In many cases, besides the above control wirings, inverter's fault signal and frequency signal need to be transferred to upper machine, control signal output and fault reset function added base on figure 2.2 application mode, inverter's integrated wirings diagram as below:



Step 3 Operations and Display Interface Introduction

Operation panel is a Human-Machine-Interface (HMI), which can change the inverter function parameter, monitor the inverter work situation, control the inverter run/stop, etc. The appearance and functional area as below:



Figure 7 Operation panel diagram

3.1 Operation panel button and potentiometer function

There are 8 buttons and 1 analog potentiometer, functions of every button as table 1.

Table 1	Operation	Panel	Buttons	Function	Table
Table		Fallel	Dullons	i uncuon	lable

Symbol	Name	Function
ESC	Escape	Enter or exit Level I menu
ENT	Enter	Enter the menu interfaces level by level, and confirm the parameter setting
	Increment	Increase data or function code
	Decrement	Decrease data or function code
>>	Shift	Select the displayed parameters in turn in the stop or running state, and select the digit to be modified when modifying parameters
MF.K	Multifunction	Perform function switchover (such as jog run and quick switchover of command source or direction) according to the setting of F16.00
	potentiometer	With the same function as AI1/AI2
	Run	Start the inverter in the keypad control mode
STOP RST	Stop/Reset	Stop the inverter when it is in the running state and perform the reset operation when it is in the fault state. The functions of this key are restricted in F16.01.
	Key combinations	The inverter will free stop when the run and stop key are pressed simultaneously

3.2 Quick-menu (user customized parameters) instruction

For ease of normal-used parameters quick setting, FR series inverters software version higher than V1.07, factory menu mode changed to quick-menu (F00.01=1), default quick parameters refer to schedule.

Display difference between quick menu and basic menu (F00.01=0) is 2nd grade, for ease of user distinguish the difference and switch method as below:

Menu Mode	Quick Menu	Basic Menu
Display Difference (2 nd)	F01.01. Function code last digit with decimal point, no flash.	Function code last digit no decimal point, flash.
Functional Distinction	 Press or set function code switch up or down according to F17 group. Press can't go back 1st grade menu. 	 Press or , switch up or down according to order of function code 01, 02 Press can go back to 1st grade menu. F01
Inter-switch	Method 1, switch to basic menu by changing F00.01=0. Method 2, when show 2 nd menu, keep press button,	Method 1, switch to quick menu by changing F00.01=1. Method 2, when show 2 nd menu, keep press button, auto-switch to quick-menu.

auto-switch to basic menu.	
----------------------------	--

If the default quick-parameters can't meet the user demand, user can self-define the quick-parameters according to the actual situation; detailed method is to change F17 group function code.

F17 group supply max 30 groups of user customized parameters, F17 group parameter show value 00.00, means the user function code is null. When entering user-defined parameter mode, displayed function code defined by F17-00 \sim F17-29, order keep the same with F17 group, skip on 00.00. Two digits in left side of decimal point mean function code group, right side mean the position of the function code group. For example: 05.15 means F05.15. F00 \sim F20 group corresponds to decimal point left side two digits 00 \sim 20, U00 and U01 group corresponds to 48 and 49. Set as 21 \sim 46 mean the user function code number, also mean user function code null.

Param.	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Default	Attr
F00.00	Setting of User Password	0~65535	0	×
F00.01	Display of Parameters	0: Display all parameters 1: Only display F00.00, F00.01 and user-defined parameters F17.00~F17.29 2: Only display A0-00, A0-01, and the parameters different with factory default	1	×
F00.03	G/P type display	0: G type (constant torque load) 1: P type (variable torque load e.g. fan and pump)	0	×
F01.01	Master Frequency Command Source	0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Al2 9: Al3	1	×
F02.00	Run command	0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED blinking)	0	×
F02.01	Running direction	0: Forward 1: Reverse	0	Δ
F02.12	Stop mode	0: Ramp to stop	0	×

Appendix: shortcut menu factory parameter

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

	25 550VAC/690VAC	Vector Control Inverter	[[
		1: Coast to stop		
F03.00	Accel time 0	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.01	Decel time 0	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	0: No function	1	×
F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	1: Running forward (FWD)	2	×
F04.02	Function of terminal DI3	2: Running reverse (REV)	7	×
F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	3: Three-wire control	13	×
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	2: Fault output	2	×
F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	0.1~1000.0kW	Model defined	×
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	60~660V	Model defined	×
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	0.1~1500.0A	Model defined	×
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	20.00~Fmax	Model defined	×
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	1~30000	Model defined	×
		0: No autotuning		
F08.30	Autotuning of motor 1	1: Static autotuning of async motor	0	×
		2: Rotary autotuning of async motor		
		Unit's place: Bus undervoltage		
		0: Fault reported and coast to stop		
		1: Stop according to the stop mode		
		2: Fault reported but continue to run		
F11.10	Protection action	3: Fault protection disabled	03000	×
r I I. IU	1	Ten's digit :Power input phase Loss (Err09)(Same as unit's place) Hundred's digit :Power output phase loss(Err10)(Same as unit's place) Thousand's digit:Motor overload (Err11)(Same as unit's place) Ten thousand's digit:Inverter overload(Err11)(Same as unit's place)	03000	~
		0: F13.01 digital setting		
		1:keypad potentiometer		
F40.00		2:Al1	0	
F13.00	PID setting	3: Communication	0	×
		4: Multi-Reference		

		FROUD Selles SSUVAC/090VAC VE		inven
		6: AI2		
		7:AI3		
F13.01	PID digital setting	0.0~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
		0: Al1		
F13.02	PID feedback	1: AI2	0	×
		2: Communication		
F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	1.0	Δ
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	Δ

Preface

Thank you for choosing FRECON developed and produced FR600 series vector control inverter.

FR600 series vector control inverter is mainly positioned as a high-end market for OEM customers and the specific requirements of fan and pump load applications, its flexible design, both embedded SVC and VF control in one, can be widely used for speed control accuracy, torque response speed, low-frequency output characteristics and other situations with higher requirements.

This user manual supplies a detailed description of FR600 series vector control inverter includes product characterization, structural features, parameter setting, operation and commissioning, inspection maintenance and other contents. Be sure to carefully read through the safety precautions before use, and use this product on the premise that personnel and equipment safety is ensured.

IMPORTANT NOTES

◆ To illustrate the details of the products, pictures in this manual based on products with outer casing or safety cover being removed. When using this product, please be sure to well install outer casing or covering by the rules, and operating in accordance with the manual contents.

◆ The illustrations this manual for illustration only and may vary with different products you have ordered.

◆The company is committed to continuous improvement of products, product features will continue to upgrade, the information provided is subject to change without notice.

♦ If you are using have questions, please contact our regional agents or our customer service center. Customer Service Tel 0755 -33067999.

The company's other products please visit our website. <u>http://www.frecon.com.cn</u>

Contents

DREFACE	
PREFACE	- 8 -
CONTENTS	
CHAPTER 1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	- 11 -
1.1 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS	- 11 -
1.2 PRECAUTIONS	13 -
CHAPTER 2 PRODUCT INFORMATION	15 -
	- 16 -
	- 17 -
	- 19 -
	AND WEIGHT
	- 21 - - 23 -
2.7 EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS OF REYPAD	- 23 -
CHAPTER 3 INSTALLATION AND WIRING	- 24 -
3.1 INSTALLATION ENVIRONMENT	- 24 -
3.2 INSTALLATION DIRECTION, SPACE AND COOL	ING 24 -
3.3 FIXED MANNER	26 -
3.4 WIRING WAY	27 -
3.5 TERMINAL CONFIGURATION	- 28 -
3.6 EMI SOLUTIONS	- 33 -
CHAPTER 4 OPERATION AND DISPLAY	
4.1 INTRODUCTION OF KEYPAD	- 35 -
	s
	- 37 -
	- 38 -
	- 38 -
4.6 Keypad lock	- 38 -
4.7 SHORTCUT MENUS FUNCTION CODE DESCRIP	TION
CHAPTER 5 LIST OF PARAMETER	- 40 -
	- 41 -
5.1 STANDARD FUNCTION PARAMETERS	- 41 -
CHAPTER 6 SPECIFICATION OF PARAMETER	- 67 -
GROUP FOO SYSTEM PARAMETERS	- 67 -
	CONTROL 73 -
GROUP F03 ACCEL/DECEL PARAMETERS	77 -
GROUP F04 DIGITAL INPUT	- 79 -
GROUP F05 DIGITAL OUTPUT	- 86 -
GROUP F06 ANALOG AND PULSE INPUT	- 90 -
GROUP F07 ANALOG AND PULSE OUTPUT	- 94 -
GROUP F08 PARAMETERS OF MOTOR 1	95 -
•	tor 1 96 -
GROUP F10 VECTOR CONTROL PARAMETERS OF	Motor 1 99 -

GROUP F11 PROTECTION PARAMETERS	
GROUP FIT PROTECTION PARAMETERS	102 -
GROUP F12 MULTI-REFERENCE AND SIMPLE PLC FUNCTION	107 -
GROUP F13 PROCESS PID	111 -
GROUP F14 SWING FREQUENCY, FIXED LENGTH, COUNT AND WAKEUP	114 -
GROUP F15 COMMUNICATION PARAMETERS	
GROUP F16 KEYS AND DISPLAY OF KEYPAD PARAMETERS	118 -
GROUP F17 USER-DEFINED DISPLAY PARAMETERS	119 -
GROUP F22 VIRTUAL IO	120 -
GROUP UOD STATUS MONITORING	121 -
GROUP U01 FAULT RECORD	122 -
CHAPTER 7 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING	124 -
CHAPTER 7 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	
	128 -
CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	- 128 - - 128 -
CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	- 128 - 128 - 129 -
CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	- 128 - - 128 - - 129 - - 129 - - 131 -
CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	- 128 - - 128 - - 129 - - 129 - - 131 - - 137 - - 137 -

Chapter 1 Safety Precautions

Safety Precautions

Safety signs in this manual:

A DANGER: indicates the situation in which the failure to follow operating requirements may result in fire or serious personal injury or even death.

(!) **CAUTION**: indicates the situation in which the failure to follow operating requirements may cause moderate or slight injury and damage to equipment.

Users are requested to read this chapter carefully when installing, commissioning and repairing this product and perform the operation according to safety precautions as set forth in this chapter without fail. FRECON will bear no responsibility for any injury and loss as a result of any violation operation.

The use phase	Safety class	Considerations
	Danger	 Do not install the product if the package is with water, or component is missing or broken. Do not install the product if the label on the package is not identical to that on the inverter.
Before Installation	Caution	 Be careful of carrying or transportation. Risk of devices damage. Do not use damaged product or the inverters missing component .Risk of injury. Do not touch the parts of control system with bare hands. Risk of ESD hazard.
Installation	Danger	 Installation base shall be metal or other non-flammable material. Risk of fire. Do not install inverter in an environment containing explosive gases, otherwise there is danger of explosion. Do not unscrew the fixing bolts, especially the bolts with red mark.
Installation	Caution	 Do not leave cable strips or screws in the inverter. Risk of inverter damage. Install the product at the place with less vibration and no direct sunlight. Consider the installation space for cooling purpose when two or more inverters are placed in the same cabinet.
Wiring	<u>À</u> Danger	 Wiring must be performed by authorized and qualified personnel. Risk of danger. Circuit-breaker should be installed between inverter and the mains. Risk of fire. Make sure the input power supply has been completely disconnected before wiring. Failure to comply may result in personnel injury and/or equipment damage. Since overall leakage current of this equipment may be bigger than 3.5mA, for safety's sake, this equipment and its associated motor must be well grounded so as to avoid risk of electric shock. Never connect the power cables to the output terminals (U/T1, V/T2, W/T3) of the AC drive. Pay attention to the marks of the

1.1 Safety Considerations

-Roud Selles 2201	AC/690VA	C Vector Control Inverter					
		 wiring terminals and ensure correct wiring. Failure to comply will result in damage to the AC drive. Install braking resistors at terminals (+)and PB only. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage. AC 220V signal is prohibited from connecting to other terminals than control terminals R1A, R1B, R1C andR2A, R2B, R2C. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage. 					
	Caution	 Since all adjustable frequency AC drives from FRECON have been subjected to hi-pot test before delivery, users are prohibited from implementing such a test on this equipment. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage. Signal wires should to the best of the possibility be away from main power lines. If this cannot be ensured, vertical cross-arrangement shall be implemented, otherwise interference noise to control signal may occur. If motor cables are longer than 100m, it is recommended output AC reactor be used. Failure to comply may result in faults. 					
	<u>A</u> Danger	◆ Inverter shall be power-on only after the front cover is assembled. Risk of electrical hazard.					
Before Power-on	Caution	◆ Verify that the input voltage is identical to the rated voltage of product, correct wiring of input terminals R/L1, S/L2, and T/L3 and output terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3, wiring of inverter and its peripheral circuits, and all wires should be in good connection. Risk of inverter damage.					
After Power on	<u>A</u> Danger	 Do not open the cover after power.Rick of electrical hazard. Do not touches any input/output terminals of inverter with bare hands. Rick of electrical hazard. 					
After Power-on	<u>(i</u> Caution	 If auto tuning is required, be careful of personal injury when motor is running. Risk of accident. Do not change the defaults of parameters. Risk of devices damage. 					
During	Danger	 Non-professionals shall not detect signals during operation. Risk of personal injury or device damage. Do not touch the fan or the discharging resistor to check the temperature. Failure to comply will result in personal burnt. 					
Operation	<u><u>í</u> Caution</u>	 Prevent any foreign items from being left in the devices during operation. Risk of device damage. Do not control start/stop of inverter by ON/OFF of contactor. Risk of device damage. 					
Maintenance	<u>Å</u> Danger	 Maintenance and inspection can only be performed by professionals . Risk of personal injury. Maintain and inspect devices after power is off. Risk of electric hazard. Repair or maintain the AC drive only ten minutes after the AC drive is powered off. This allows for the residual voltage in the capacitor to discharge to a safe value. Failure to comply will result in personal injury. All pluggable components can be inserted or pulled out only when power has been turned off. 					
		 Set and check the parameters again after the AC drive is replaced. 					

1.2 Precautions

1.2.1 Motor Insulation Inspection

When the motor is used for the first time or when the motor is reused after being kept, or when periodical inspection is performed, insulation inspection shall be conducted with motor so as to avoid damaging the inverter because of the insulation failure of the motor windings. The motor wires must be disconnected from the inverter during the insulation inspection. It is recommended to use the 500V mega meter, and the insulating resistance measured shall be $5M\Omega$ at least.

1.2.2 Motor Thermal Protection

If the motor rating does not match that of the inverter, especially when the rated power of the inverter is higher than that of the motor, adjust motor protection parameters in the inverter or install thermal relay to protect motor.

1.2.3 Operating with the Frequency Higher than Grid Power Frequency

Output frequency of FR600 is 0.00Hz \sim 600.00Hz. If FR600 is required to operate above 50.00Hz, please take the endurance of mechanical devices into consideration.

1.2.4 Mechanical Vibrations

Inverter may encounter mechanical resonance point of the load device at certain output frequencies which can be avoided by setting the skip frequency parameters of the inverter.

1.2.5 Motor Heat and Noise

Since output voltage of inverter is PWM wave and contains a certain amount of harmonics, so that the temperature, noise and vibration of the motor will be higher than those when the inverter runs at grid power frequency.

1.2.6 Voltage-sensitive device or capacitor on output side of the AC drive

Do not install the capacitor for improving power factor or lightning protection voltage-sensitive resistor on the output side of the AC drive because the output of the AC drive is PWM wave. Otherwise, the AC drive may suffer transient overcurrent or even be damaged.

1.2.7 Contactor at the I/O terminal of the AC drive

When a contactor is installed between the input side of the AC drive and the power supply, the AC drive must not be started or stopped by switching the contactor on or off. If the AC drive has to be operated by the contactor, ensure that the time interval between switching is at least one hour since frequent charge and discharge will shorten the service life of the capacitor inside the AC drive. When a contactor is installed between the output side of the AC drive and the motor, do not turn off the contactor when the AC drive is active. Otherwise, modules inside the AC drive may be damaged.

1.2.8 Applied with the Rated Voltage

Apply FR600 with the rated voltage. Failure to comply will damage inverter. If required, take a transformer to boost or step-down voltage.

1.2.9 Do Not Apply a 3-Phase Input Inverter to 2-Phase Input Applications

Do not apply a 3-phase input FR inverter to 2-phase input applications. Otherwise, it will result in faults or damage inverter.

1.2.10 Lightning Protection

FR600 has integrated lightning over-current protection device which has certain self-protection capacity against the lightning. Additional protection devices have to be installed between inverter and power supply in the area where lightning occurs frequently.

1.2.11 Altitude De-rating

In places where the altitude is above 1000 m and the cooling effect reduces due to thin air, it is necessary to de-rate the AC drive. Contact FRECON for technical support.

1.2.12 some special usages

If wiring that is not described in this manual such as common DC bus is applied, contact the agent or FRECON for technical support.

1.2.13 Cautions for Inverter Disposal

The electrolytic capacitors on the main circuit and PCBA may explode when they are burnt. Emission of toxic gas may be generated when the plastic parts are burnt. Please dispose inverter as industrial wastes.

1.2.14 Adaptable Motor

The standard adaptable motor is adaptable four-pole squirrel-cage asynchronous induction motor or PMSM. For other types of motor, select a proper AC drive according to the rated motor current.

The cooling fan and rotor shaft of non-variable-frequency motor are coaxial, which results in reduced cooling effect when the rotational speed declines. If variable speed is required, add a more powerful fan or replace it with variable-frequency motor in applications where the motor overheats easily.

The standard parameters of the adaptable motor have been configured inside the AC drive. It is still necessary to perform motor auto-tuning or modify the default values based on actual conditions. Otherwise, the running result and protection performance will be affected.

The AC drive may alarm or even be damaged when short-circuit exists on cables or inside the motor. Therefore, perform insulation short-circuit test when the motor and cables are newly installed or during routine maintenance. During the test, make sure that the AC drive is disconnected from the tested parts.

Chapter 2 Product Information

2.1 Nameplate information

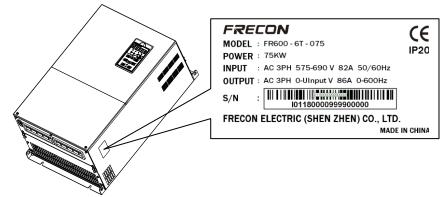


Fig.2-1 Nameplate information

Model Explanation

Model show on product nameplate contains information below

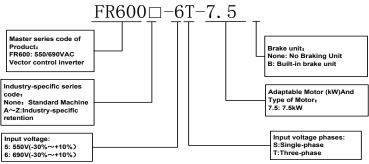


Fig.2-2 Model Explanation

2.2 Information of FR600 Product Model

Table 2-1 FR6	00 Product mode	and and	technical d	ata

	Table 2-1 FR6	00 Product mode		ata	
	Power	Rated	Rated		
Model No	capacity	Input	output	Applicab	
Model No	KVA	current	current	kW	HP
	NVA	A	A		
3	-Phase: 550	V, 50/60Hz Ra	ange: -30% \sim +	-10%	
FR600-5T-0.7	1.8	2	1.8	0.75	1
FR600-5T-1.5	3.7	4	3.4	1.5	2
FR600-5T-2.2	4.7	5	4.8	2.2	3
FR600-5T-4.0	7.5	8	7.6	3.7、4	5
FR600-5T-5.5	12	12	11	5.5	7.5
FR600-5T-7.5	15	16	14.5	7.5	10
FR600-5T-011	20	21	20	11	15
FR600-5T-015	28	30	28	15	20
FR600-5T-018	35	37	35	18.5	25
FR600-5T-022	40	42	40	22	30
	-		52		40
FR600-5T-030	52 64	55 68	52 65	30 37	40 50
FR600-5T-037	-			-	
FR600-5T-045	77	82	77	45	60
FR600-5T-055	97	103	98	55	70
FR600-5T-075	125	130	124	75	100
FR600-5T-090	148	157	150	90	125
FR600-5T-110	178	189	180	110	150
FR600-5T-132	217	231	220	132	175
FR600-5T-160	257	273	260	160	210
FR600-5T-185	297	315	300	185	250
FR600-5T-200	326	346	330	200	260
FR600-5T-220	356	378	360	220	300
FR600-5T-250	410	435	414	250	330
FR600-5T-280	452	480	458	280	370
FR600-5T-315	505	535	510	315	420
FR600-5T-355	565	600	573	355	470
FR600-5T-400	632	670	646	400	530
3	Phase: 690	V, 50/60Hz Ra	ange: -30% \sim +	10%	
FR600-6T-5.5	10	9	7.6	5.5	7.5
FR600-6T-7.5	15	13	11	7.5	10
FR600-6T-011	20	17	14.5	11	15
FR600-6T-015	27	23	20	15	20
FR600-6T-018	35	30.0	25	18.5	25
FR600-6T-022	37	35.0	28	22	30
FR600-6T-030	43	40.0	35	30	40
FR600-6T-037	51	47.0	45	37	50
FR600-6T-045	65	52.0	52	45	60
FR600-6T-045	80	67.0	65	45 55	70
FR600-6T-055	93	82.0	86	75	100
FR600-6T-075	93 123	96.0	98	90	100
	123		98 124	110	125
FR600-6T-110		120.0			
FR600-6T-132	166	145.0	150	132	175
FR600-6T-160	229	175.0	180	160	210
FR600-6T-185	236	190.0	200	185	250
FR600-6T-200	258	210.0	220	200	260
FR600-6T-220	286	235.0	245	220	300
FR600-6T-250	316	255.0	270	250	330
FR600-6T-280	346	290.0	300	280	370

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

_			T KOUU Selle	S 330VAC/090	VAC VECIUI V	
	FR600-6T-315	367	335.0	350	315	420
	FR600-6T-355	454	370.0	390	355	470
	FR600-6T-400	488	415.0	430	400	530
	FR600-6T-450	559	460	480	450	600
	FR600-6T-500	645	520	540	500	660
	FR600-6T-560	660	580	600	560	750
	FR600-6T-630	812	655	680	630	840

2.3 Technical Features of FR600

Table 2-2 Technical features of FR600

Proje		-2 Technical features of FR600 Specifications				
FIUJE	Rated input	3-Phase: 550V, (-30%~+10%)				
voltage (V)		3-Phase: 550% , (- 30% ~+10%) 3-Phase: 690V, (- 30% ~+10%)				
	Rated input	3-Phase: 690V, (-30%~+10%)				
Power input		See table 2-1				
rower input	current (A) Rated input					
	frequency					
	(Hz)	50Hz/60Hz, tolerance±5%				
	Applicable					
	motor (kW)	See table 2-1				
	Rated output					
	current (A)	See table 2-1				
	The					
	maximum					
Power output	output voltage	0∼rated input voltage, error<±3%				
	(V)					
	The					
	maximum					
	output	0.00~600.00 Hz,unit0.01Hz				
	frequency	- ,				
	(Hz)					
		V/f control				
	V/f patterns	Sensor-less vector control 1				
		Sensor-less vector control 2				
		1:50 (V/f control)				
	Speed range	1:100 (sensor-less vector control 1)				
Control	Speed	1:200 (sensor-less vector control 2) ±0.5% (V/f control)				
characteristics		±0.5% (V/I control) ±0.2% (sensor-less vector control 1 & 2)				
	accuracy Speed					
	fluctuation	±0.3% (sensor-less vector control 1 & 2)				
	Torque					
	response	< 10ms (sensor-less vector control 1 & 2)				
	Starting	0.5Hz: 180% (V/f control, sensor-less vector control 1)				
	torque	0.25Hz: 180% (sensor-less vector control 2)				
	Carrier	0.7 kHz \sim 16kHz				
	frequency					
	Overload	G Model: 150% Rated Current 60s, 180% Rated Currer				
	capability	10s,200% Rated Current 1s.				
Basic functions	Torque boost	Automatic torque boost; Manual torque boost 0.1%				
		30.0%				
		Three ways: Three ways: straight; multi-point type; N				
	V/F Curve	Th-type V / F curve(1.2 Th -type、1.4 Th -type、1.6 T				
		-type、1.8 Th -type、2 Th -type)				
	Acceleration	Line or curve acceleration and deceleration mode.				

	C/690VAC Vecto						
	and deceleration Curve	Four kinds of acceleration and deceleration time, Ramp Time Range :0.0 ${\sim}6000.0s$					
	DC brake	DC brake start frequency: 0.00~600.00Hz DC brake time:0.0s~10.0s DC brake current: 0.0%~150.0%					
-	Jog brake	Jog frequency range: 0.00 Hz \sim 50.00Hz. Jog deceleration time: 0.0 s \sim 6000.0s.					
	Simple PLC、 Multi-speed	Through the built-in PLC or control terminal to achieve up to 16 speed running					
	Built-in PID	Facilitate the realization of process control loop control system					
Basic functions	Automatic voltage adjustment (AVR)	When the grid voltage changes, can automatically maintain a constant output voltage					
	Fast current limit function	Minimize over current fault protection inverter running					
	Over voltage Over current	System automatically limits of current and voltage during operation to prevent frequent					
	Command source	Given the control panel, control terminal, serial communication port given.					
	Frequency given	9 frequency sources: digital setting, keyboard potentiometer setting, analog Voltage, given analog current reference pulse is given, the serial port is given, multi-speed given, PLC is given, the process PI D reference. There are several ways to switch					
Run	Input terminal	 7 Switch input terminals, one way to make high-speed pulse input. 3-channel analog inputs, including 2-way 0~10V / 0~ 20mA voltage and current options, a way to support -10~+10 V input 					
	output terminal	 2-way switch output terminal, which supports a maximum road speed 100kHz pulse output. 2 relay output terminals. 2 analog output terminal, and optional voltage and current. 					
Featured functions	Parameter copy、parameter backup、flexible parameter displayed & hidden. Common DC bus (Contains below 30 KW). Various master & auxiliary command and switchover. Reliable speed search started. A variety of Accel / Decel curves programmable. Timing control、fixed length control、count function. Three faults recorded. Over excitation brake、overvoltage stall protection programmable、 unde voltage stall protection programmable、 restart upon power loss. Four kinds of Accel/Decel time. Motor thermal protection. Flexible fan control. Process PID control. simple PLC、 16-step speed control programmable Wobble frequency control. Multi-functional key programmable、 field-weakening control. High-precision torque control. V/f separated control、 torque control at sensor-less vector control.						

Protection function	Provide fault protection dozen: Overcurrent, Overvoltage, Undervoltage, Overtemperature, Overload Etc Protection.					
	LED Display	Display Parameters				
Display and keyboard	Key lock and function selection	Realize some or all of the keys locked, scope definition section keys to prevent misuse				
Reyboard	Run and stop monitoring information	In the run or stop can be set to monitor U00 group four objects were.				
	Place of operation	Indoors, no direct sunlight, free from dust, corrosive gases, flammable gases, oil mist, water vapor, water drop and salt, etc.				
	Altitude	$0\!\sim\!\!2000m$ De-rate 1% for every 100m when the altitude is above 1000 meters				
Environment	Ambient temperature	-10°C~40°C				
	Relative humidity	$5{\sim}95\%$, no condensation				
	Vibration	Less than 5.9m/s2 (0.6g)				
	Storage temperature	-20℃~+70℃				
	Efficiency	Rated power≥93%				
	Installation	Wall-mounted or Flange mounting				
Others	IP grade	IP20				
	Cooling method	Fan cooled				

2.4 Parts Drawing

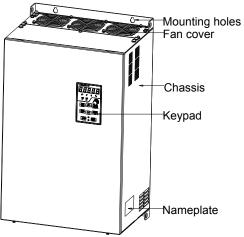
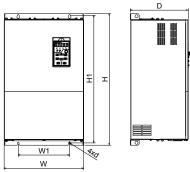


Fig 2-4 Sheetmetal Structure Outline

2.5 Configuration, Mounting Dimensions and Weight

a: FR600-6T-5.5 \sim 630KW Dimensions and wall mounting dimensions



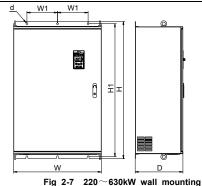


Fig 2-6 7.5 \sim 200kW wall mounting diagram (1) diagram (2)



External and installation dimensions (mm)							
Model NO.	W	W1	н	H1	D	Mounting Hole Diameter	Weight (Kg)
	3-Phase	e: 550V,	50/60Hz	Range:	-30%~+10	1%	
FR600-5T-0.7							
FR600-5T-1.5							
FR600-5T-2.2							
FR600-5T-4.0	206	130	414	398	229	7	
FR600-5T-5.5							
FR600-5T-7.5							
FR600-5T-011							
FR600-5T-015							
FR600-5T-018	270	130	545	527	270	7	
FR600-5T-022							
FR600-5T-030							
FR600-5T-037	355	230	620	602	290	7	
FR600-5T-045	555						
FR600-5T-055							
FR600-5T-075							
FR600-5T-090	430	320	825	798	305	12	
FR600-5T-110	430	320	020	190	305	12	
FR600-5T-132							
FR600-5T-160							
FR600-5T-185							
FR600-5T-200	660	230	1030	1000	369	14	
FR600-5T-220							
FR600-5T-250							
FR600-5T-280							
FR600-5T-315	810	300	1167	1137	460	14	
FR600-5T-355	010	500	1107	1137	400	14	
FR600-5T-400							
	3-Phase	e: 690V,	50/60Hz	Range:	-30%~+10	1%	
FR600-6T-5.5							
FR600-6T-7.5	206	120	414	200	220	7	
FR600-6T-011	206	130	414	398	229	7	
FR600-6T-015							
FR600-6T-018	270	130	545	527	270	7	

FR600-6T-022							
FR600-6T-030							
FR600-6T-037							
FR600-6T-045							
FR600-6T-055	357	230	620	602	290	7	
FR600-6T-075	357	230	620	002	290	7	
FR600-6T-090							
FR600-6T-110							
FR600-6T-132							
FR600-6T-160	430	320	825	798	305	12	
FR600-6T-185							
FR600-6T-200							
FR600-6T-220							
FR600-6T-250							
FR600-6T-280	660	230	1030	1000	369	14	
FR600-6T-315	000	230	1030				
FR600-6T-355							
FR600-6T-400							
FR600-6T-450							
FR600-6T-500	810	300	1167	1137	460	14	
FR600-6T-560	010	500	1107	1137	400	14	
FR600-6T-630							

* note: 450 ~ 630 kw dc reactor can be installed in a gutter or rack, if vertical installation, need to purchase the base (dc reactor can be installed in the base), base height is 452 mm.

2.6 Flange mounting dimensions

5.5~200kW Flange mounting dimensions

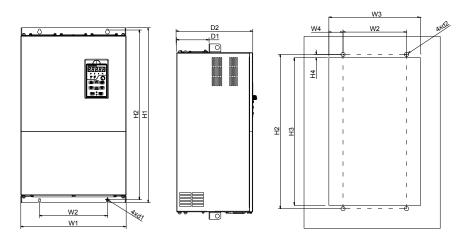


Fig 2-9 5.5 \sim 200kW Flange mounting installation diagram

R600 Series 550	R600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter Table 2-4 Flange mounting dimensions table											
		Table		-	-	allation			mm)			
Model.NO	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	H3	H4	D1	D2	d1	d2
	3-P	hase: 5	550V,	50/60	lz R	ange:	-30%~	~+10%	, D			
FR600-5T-0.75												
FR600-5T-1.5												
FR600-5T-2.2												
FR600-5T-4.0	206	130	210	40	415	400	383	8.5	103	22	7	7
FR600-5T-5.5										7		
FR600-5T-7.5												
FR600-5T-011												
FR600-5T-015												
FR600-5T-018	270	130	276	73	547	529	510	10	110	26 8	7	7
FR600-5T-022										0		
FR600-5T-030												
FR600-5T-037	357	230	361	65.	622	604	585	10	120	28	7	7
FR600-5T-045	357	230	301	5	622	604	585	10	120	8	'	1
FR600-5T-055												
FR600-5T-075												
FR600-5T-090	430	320	32	58	827	800	771	14	169	30	1	12
FR600-5T-110	430	320	0	50	021	800	(/)	14	109	3	2	12
FR600-5T-132												
	3-P	hase: 6	690V,	50/60	Hz R	ange:	-30%~	~+10%	, D			
FR600-5T-5.5												
FR600-5T-7.5	206	130	210	40	415	400	383	8.5	103	22	7	7
FR600-5T-011	200	130	210	40	415	400	303	0.0	105	7		'
FR600-5T-015												
FR600-5T-018												
FR600-5T-022	270	130	276	73	547	529	510	10	110	26	7	7
FR600-5T-030	210	150	210	73	547	525	510	10	110	8	'	'
FR600-5T-037												
FR600-5T-045												
FR600-5T-055	357	230	361	65.	622	604	585	10	120	28	7	7
FR600-5T-075	007	200	001	5	022	004	000	10	120	8	ľ ,	,
FR600-5T-090												
FR600-5T-110	_											
FR600-5T-132			32							30	1	
FR600-6T-160	430	320	0	58	827	800	771	14	169	3	2	12
FR600-6T-185	_									-		
FR600-6T-200												

2.7 External Dimensions of Keypad

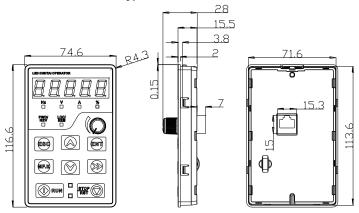
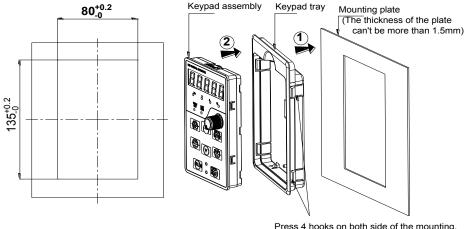


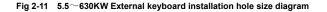
Fig 2-10 5.5~630KW Keyboard size diagram

- External keyboard installation instruction:
- first install the panel according to inverter's power range corresponding to the size of hole as shown on scheme 2-11, After that insert keyboard pad into the mounting panel and then insert the keyboard module into the keyboard pad. (Before removing the keyboard pad, first remove the keyboard, then remove as shown in the scheme)



5.5-630KW: Hole size of mounting plate

Press 4 hooks on both side of the mounting, the keypad tray will be get out



Chapter 3 Installation and Wiring

3.1 Installation Environment

1) Ambient temperature in the range of -10 $^\circ\!\!\!C\!\sim\!\!50\,^\circ\!\!\!C.$

2) Drive should be installed on surface of flame retardant object, with adequate surrounding space for heat dissipation.

- 3) Installation should be performed where vibration is less than 5.9m/s2 (0.6g).
- 4) Avoid from moisture and direct sunlight.
- 5) Protect the cooling fan by avoiding oil, dust and metal particles;

6) Do not expose to an atmosphere with flammable gases, corrosive gases, explosive gases or other harmful gases.

7) Prevent drilling residues, wire ends and screws falling into drive.

8) Ventilation part of the drive should be installed outside from harsh environment (e.g. Textile facilities with fiber particles and chemical facilities filled with corrosive gases or Loaded dust cover).

3.2 Installation Direction, Space and Cooling

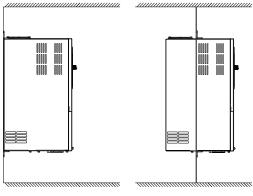
A fan is integrated in FR600 for forced air cooling. FR600 has to be installed vertically for the purpose of good cooling circulation. Sufficient spaces have to be left between FR600 and its peripheral objects. Multi- FR600 can be installed in parallel horizontally e and vertically. See followings for specific space requirement, heat dissipating capacity and mass airflow.

FR600 series inverter installation of the following three:

Wall mounting: (suitable for 630KW (inclusive)).

Wall-mounted: (suitable for 200KW (inclusive)).

Floor installation: (Suitable for 430-630kW inverter).



The wall mount Through wall-mounted Fig 3-1 Installation methods

3.2.1 Single installation

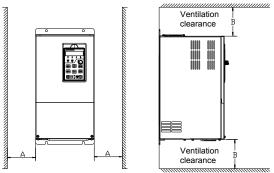


Fig.3-2 Single inverter mounting orientation and space requirements 3.2.2 Multiple installations

a. Multiple parallel installations

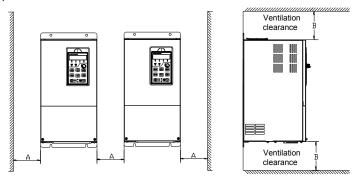
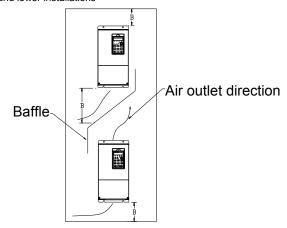


Fig.3-3 multiple inverters installed direction and space requirements b.Multiple Upper and lower installations



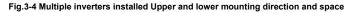
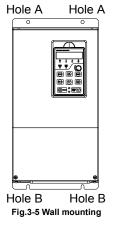


Table 3-1 Requirement of minimum mounting clearances							
Drive model	Mounting clea	arances (mm)					
Drive model	A	В					
5.5~37kW	≥50	≥200					
45kW and above	≥150	≥300					

3.3 Fixed manner

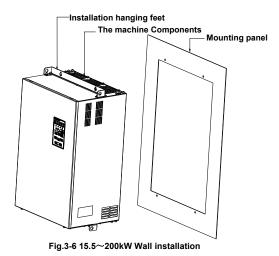
a. Wall installation

Wall mounting dimensions refer to Chapter II (table 2-3), As shown in Fig drilling four holes in the mounting surface, Put the inverter against the panel and mate 4 holes, and then tighten screws in the 4 holes tighten any of the 2 screws in diagonal position, tighten 4 holes with screws for strengthened installation.



b. Wall mounting

 $5.5 \sim 200$ kW Install the drive mounting bracket as shown in FIG 3-6. Wall installation dimensions refer to Chapter II (table 2-4), As shown in Fig drilling four holes in the mounting surface. Put the inverter against the panel and mate 4 holes, and then tighten screws in the 4 holes tighten any of the 2 screws in diagonal position, tighten 4 holes with screws for strengthened installation.



- 26 -



Do not take the sunken screws as shown in the picture. Otherwise, inverter may be damaged



Take screws combined with springs and plain gaskets to Install inverter.

3.4 Wiring way

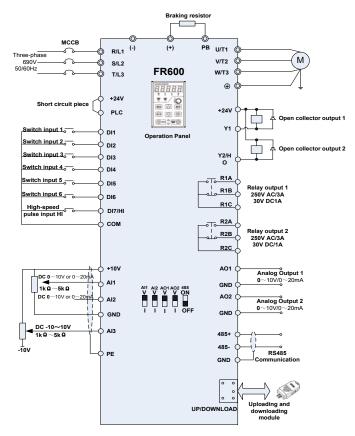


Fig.3-10 FR600 Inverter wiring diagram

Remarks:

1) Orefers to main circuit terminals., Orefers to control circuit terminals.

2) User selects braking resistor based on real needs, Please refer to the braking resistor Selection Guide.

3) Signal cable and power cable should be separated. Try to cross control cable and

power cable in 90° if needed. The best selection of analog signal lines shielded twisted pair, Power cables use shielded three-core cable(The specifications of the motor cable than ordinary freshman profile)or Comply with manual drive.

3.5 Terminal Configuration

3.5.1 Main Circuit Terminals

a: 5.5~15kW &110~630kW Main Circuit Terminals

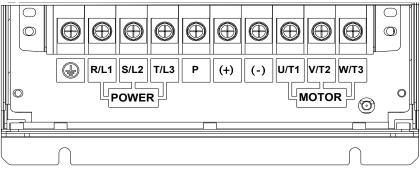
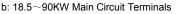


Fig.3-13 5.5~15kW&110~630kW Schematic of main circuit terminals



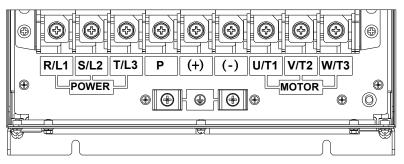


Fig.3-15 18.5~90kW Schematic of main circuit terminals Table 3-6 main circuit terminal functions

Terminal marks	Designation and function of terminals.	
R/L1、S/L2、T/L3	AC power input terminals for connecting to 3-phase 690V AC power supply.	
U/T1、V/T2、W/T3	AC output terminals of inverter for connecting to 3-phase induction motor.	
(+)、(-)	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus.	
PB	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus. Connecting terminals of braking resistor. One end connected to + and the other to PB.	
	Grounding terminal.	

Remarks: No phase sequence requirements on wiring of the input side of inverter. Wiring Precautions:

1) Power input terminals R/L1 $_{\odot}$ S/L2 $_{\odot}$ T/L3

- The cable connection on the input side of the AC drive has no phase sequence requirement.
- 2) DC bus (+), (-)
- ◆ Terminals (+) and (-) of DC bus have residual voltage after the AC drive is switched off. After

indicator CHARGE goes off, wait at least 10 minutes before touching the equipment Otherwise, you may get electric shock.

◆ Do not connect the braking resistor directly to the DC bus. Otherwise, it may damage the AC drive and even cause fire.

3) Braking resistor connection terminals (+)、PB

◆ The cable length of the braking resistor shall be less than 5 m. Otherwise, it may damage the AC drive.

4) AC drive output terminals U/T1、V/T2、W/T3

◆ The capacitor or surge absorber cannot be connected to the output side of the AC drive. Otherwise, it may cause frequent AC drive fault or even damage the AC drive.

If the motor cable is too long, electrical resonance will be generated due to the impact of distributed capacitance. This will damage the motor insulation or generate higher leakage current, causing the AC drive to trip in overcurrent protection. If the motor cable is greater than 100 m long, an AC output reactor must be installed close to the AC drive.

5) Terminal PE

◆ This terminal must be reliably connected to the main earthing conductor. Otherwise, it may cause electric shock, mal-function or even damage to the AC drive.

• Do not connect the earthing terminal to the neutral conductor of the power supply.

3.5.2 Control circuit terminals

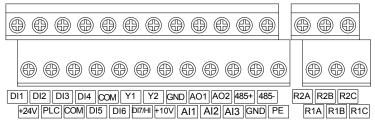


Fig.3-19 Control circuit terminals Table 3-7 FR600 Description of control circuit terminals

Table 3-7 FR600 Description of control circuit terminals					
Туре	Terminal	Name	Function Description		
Power supply	+10V-GND	External +10 V power supply	Provide +10 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply t external potentiometer with resistance range of 1–5 kΩ. Maximum output current: 10 mA		
	+24V-COM	External +24V power supply Applying to Overvoltage Category II circuit	Provide +24 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to DI/Do terminals and external sensors Maximum output current: 200 mA		
	PLC	Input terminal of external power supply	Connect to +24 V by default. When DI1-DI7 need to be driven by external signal, PLC needs to be connected to external power supply and be disconnected from +24 V.		
Analog input	AI1-GND	Analog input 1	Input voltage range: DC $0 \sim 10V/0 \sim$ 20mA, decided by toggle switches		
	AI2-GND	Analog input 2	Al1、Al2 on the control board Impedance: 250 kΩ (voltage input), 250 Ω (current input)		
	AI3-GND	Analog input 3	Input Voltage Range: DC -10 \sim +10V Input impedance: 250k Ω		
Switch input	DI1- COM	Switch input	Maximum input frequency: 200Hz		

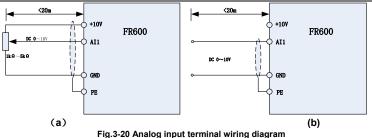
FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

1000 Selles 550 v		or Control Inverter	
		terminals 1	Impedance: 2.4kΩ
	DI2- COM	Switch input terminals 2	Voltage range for level input: 9V \sim 30V
	DI3- COM	Switch input terminals 3	
	DI4- COM	Switch input terminals 4	
	DI5- COM	Switch input terminals 5	
	DI6- COM	Switch input terminals 6	
	DI7/HI-COM	Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input	Besides features of DI1–DI6, it can be used for high-speed pulse input. Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz
Analog	AO1-GND	Analog output terminal 1	Output voltage range: DC 0 \sim 10V/0 \sim 20mA, decided by toggle switches
output	AO2-GND	Analog output terminal 2	AO1、AO2 on the control board Impedance requirements≥10kΩ
Switch output	Y1-COM	Open collector output 1	Voltage range: 0~24V Current range: 0~50mA
	Y2/HO-COM	Open collector output 2 OR High-speed pulse output	Besides features of Y1, it can be used for High-speed pulse output channels. The maximum output frequency: 100kHz
	R1A-R1C	Normally open terminal	
Relay output	R1B-R1C	Normally closed terminal	Contact driving capacity: AC250V,3A,COSØ=0.4.
	R2A-R2C	Normally open terminal	DC 30V, 1A
	R2B-R2C	Normally closed terminal	
485	485+-485-	485 Communication Terminals	Rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/ 115200bps
Communication	GND	485 Communication shielded ground	Termination resistor is set by the toggle switch on the control panel RS485
Shield	PE	Shield Ground	Ground terminal for shield
Auxiliary Interface		External operation panel interface Parameter	Use standard network cable Maximum cable distance: 50m
	UP/DOWNLOAD		

Description of Wiring of Signal Terminals:

1) Description Use the analog input terminal

Weak analog voltage signals are easy to suffer external interference, and therefore the shielded cable must be used and the cable length must be less than 20 m, as shown in following figure. When the analog input signal to an external power supply, Al1 Terminal wiring as shown in Fig 3-12 (a) .When the input analog voltage signal is potentiometer, Al1 Terminal wiring as shown in Fig 3-12 (b) ,Al2/Al3 Similar to Al1.

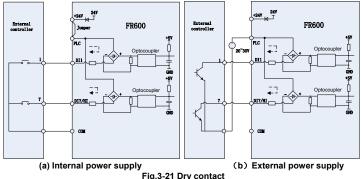


2) Instructions of Digital Input/output Terminals

Digital input & output signals cables should be as short as possible, shielded, and their shielded layers should be properly grounded close to the side of drive. The cables should not exceed 20m. When active drive is selected, take necessary filtering measures against power crosstalk, for which dry contact control is recommended.

Control cables shall be kept no less than 20cm away from main circuit and strong current lines (e.g. power lines, motor lines, relay lines and contactor lines) and should not be arranged in parallel with strong current lines. In case it is inevitable to intersect strong current line, vertical wiring is recommended to avoid drive faults as a result of noise. Operating instructions for switching value input terminal

A: Dry contact

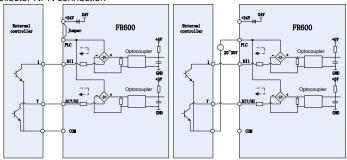


ATTENTION:

When external power supply is used, the jumper between +24V and PLC must be removed. Otherwise, it may result in equipment damage

The voltage range of external power supply should be DC20 \sim 30V. Otherwise, normal operation could not be assured and/or result in equipment damage.

B: Open collector NPN connection

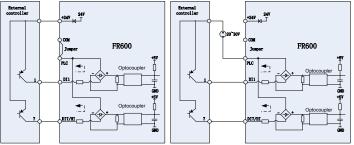


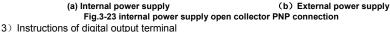
(a) Internal power supply (b) External power supply Fig.3-22 External power supply open collector NPN connection

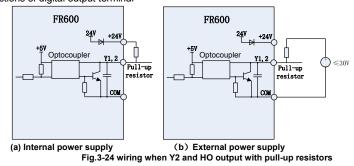
ATTENTION:

When external power supply is utilized, the jumper between +24V and PLC must be removed. The voltage range of external power supply should be DC20 \sim 30V, otherwise normal operation could not be assured and/or hazard of equipment damage exists.

C: Open collector PNP connection

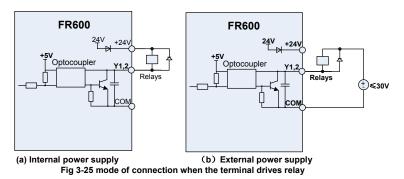






ATTENTION:

When set to be pulse output, Y2/HO terminal shall output $0\sim$ 100kHz pulse signal.



ATTENTION:

When relay coil voltage is lower than 24V, a resistor as voltage divider should be mounted between relay and output terminal, based on coil impedance.

4) Wiring instruction of relay output terminal

Control boards of FR600 series drives are provided with two programmable relay dry contact outputs. One relay contacts are R1A/R1B/R1C, whose R1Aand R1C are normally open, while R1B and R1C are normally closed. See parameter F05.02 for details.

The others contacts are R2A /R2B/R2C, whose R2A and R2C are normally open, while R2B and R2C are normally closed. See parameter F05.03 for details.

ATTENTION:

In case inductive load (e.g. electromagnetic relay or contactor) is to be driven, a surge voltage absorbing circuit such as RC absorbing circuit (note that its leakage current shall be less than holding current of controlled contactor or relay), piezoresistor or fly-wheel diode etc. shall be mounted (be sure to pay close attention to polarity in case of DC electromagnetic circuit). Absorbing devices should be mounted close to the ends of relay or contactor.

5) Instruction of Signal Switch



Terminal	Function	Factory default
Al1	I: current input (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage input (0 \sim 10V)	0~10V
Al2	I: current input (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage input (0 \sim 10V)	0~10V
AO1	I: current output (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage output (0 \sim 10V)	0~10V
AO2	I: current output (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage output (0 \sim 10V)	0~10V
RS485	Selection of 485 termination resistor; ON :120 Ω termination resistor provided; OFF: no termination resistor	No termination resistor

3.6 EMI Solutions

Due to its working principle, the drive will inevitably produce certain noise that may influence and disturb other equipment. Moreover, since the internal weak electric signal of drive is also susceptible to the interference of drive itself and other equipment, EMI problems shall be inevitable. In order to reduce or avoid the interference of drive to external environment and protect drive against interference from external environment, this section makes a brief description of noise abatement, ground handling, leakage current suppression and the application of power line filters.

3.6.1 Noise Abatement

When peripheral equipment and drive share the power supply of one system, noise from drive may be transmitted to other equipment in this system via power lines and result in misoperation and&or faults. In such a case, the following measures could be taken:

1) Mount input noise filter at input terminal of the drive;

2) Mount power supply filter at power input terminal of affected equipment;

3) Use isolation transformer to isolate the noise transmission path between other equipment and the drive.

As the wiring of peripheral equipment and drive constitutes a circuit, the unavoidable earthing leakage current of inverter will cause equipment misoperation and/or faults.

Disconnect the grounding connection of equipment may avoid this misoperation and/or faults

Sensitive equipment and signal lines shall be mounted as far away from drive as possible.

Signal lines should be provided with shielded layer and reliably grounded. Alternatively, signal cable could be put into metallic conduits between which the distance shall be no less than 20cm, and shall be kept as far away from drive and its peripheral devices, cables as possible. Never make signal lines in parallel with power lines or bundle them up.

Signal lines must orthogonally cross power lines if this cross inevitable.

Motor cables shall be placed in thick protective screen like more than 2mm-thick pipelines or buried cement groove, also, power lines can be put into metallic conduit and grounded well with shielded cables.

Use 4-core motor cables of which one is grounded at close side of the drive and the other side is connected to motor enclosure.

Input and output terminals of drive are respectively equipped with radio noise filter and linear

noise filter. For example, ferrite common mode choke can restrain radiation noise of power lines. **3.6.2 Grounding**

Recommended ground electrode is shown in the figure below:

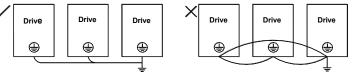


Fig 3-28 Inverter grounding diagram

Use to the fullest extent the maximum standard size of grounding cables to reduce the impedance of grounding system;

Grounding wires should be as short as possible;

Grounding point shall be as close to the drive as possible;

One wire of 4-core motor cables shall be grounded at the drive side and connected to grounding terminal of motor at the other side. Better effect will be achieved if motor and drive are provided with dedicated ground electrodes;

When grounding terminals of various parts of system are linked together, leakages current turns into a noise source that may influence other equipment in the system, thus, grounding terminals of the drive and other vulnerable equipment should be separated.

Grounding cable shall be kept away from inlet & output of noise-sensitive equipment.

3.6.3 Leakage Current Suppression

Leakage current passes through the line-to-line and ground distributed capacitors at input & output sides of drive, and its size is associated with the capacitance of distributed capacitor and the carrier frequency. Leakage current is classified into ground leakage current and line-to-line leakage current.

Ground leakage current not only circulates inside drive system, but may also influence other equipment via ground loop. Such a leakage current may result in malfunction of RCD and other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency of drive is, the bigger the ground leakage current would be. The longer the motor cables and the bigger the parasitic capacitances are, the bigger the ground leakage current would be. Therefore, the most immediate and effective method for suppression of ground leakage current is to reduce carrier frequency and minimize the length of motor cables.

The higher harmonics of line-to-line leakage current that pass through between cables at output side of drive will Accel the aging of cables and may bring about malfunction of other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency of drive is, the bigger the line-to-line leakage current would be. The longer the motor cables and the bigger the parasitic capacitances are, the bigger the line-to-line leakage current would be. Therefore, the most immediate and effective method for suppression of ground leakage current is to reduce carrier frequency and minimize the length of motor cable. Line-to-line leakage current can also be effectively suppressed by mounting additional output reactors.

3.6.4 Use of Power Supply Filter

Since AC drives may generate strong interference and are also sensitive to outside interference, power supply filters are recommended. Pay close attention to the following instructions during the use: Enclosure of the filter needs to be reliably grounded:

Input lines of the filter shall be kept as far away from output lines as possible so as to avoid mutual coupling;

Filter shall be as close to the drive side as possible;

Filter and drive must be connected to the same common ground.

Chapter 4 Operation and display

4.1 Introduction of Keypad

As a human-machine interface, you can modify the parameters, monitor the working status and start or stop the inverter by operating the keypad. Its appearance and function area as shown in the following figure:



Fig.4-1 Keypad

4.1.1 Key and potentiometer Functions on keypad

There are 8 keys and a potentiometer on the keypad, whose functions are as shown in Table 4-1. Table 4-1 Key functions on keypad

Symbol Name		Function		
ESC	Escape	Enter or exit Level I menu		
ENT	Enter	Enter the menu interfaces level by level, and confirm the parameter setting		
^	Increment	Increase data or function code		
$\mathbf{\mathbf{v}}$	Decrement	Decrease data or function code		
>> Shift		Select the displayed parameters in turn in the stop or running state, and select the digit to be modified when modifying parameters		
MF.K Multifunction		Perform function switchover (such as jog run and quick switchover of command source or direction) according to the setting of F16.00		
	potentiometer	With the same function as AI1/AI2		
RUN RUN		Start the inverter in the keypad control mode		
STOP RST	Stop/Reset	Stop the inverter when it is in the running state and perform the reset operation when it is in the fault state. The functions of this key are restricted in F16.01.		
	Key combinations	The inverter will free stop when the run and stop key are pressed simultaneously		

4.1.2 Keypad Indicators

There are 8 Indicators on the keypad, whose descriptions are as shown in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2 Description of indicators					
Indicator		Name	Meaning		
	Hz	Frequency	ON: currently displayed parameter is frequency		
	V	Voltage	ON: currently displayed parameter is voltage		
Unit	А	Current	ON: currently displayed parameter is current		
	%	Percentage	ON: currently displayed parameter is percentage		
	All off	Other unit	Other unit or no unit		
State _	FWD/REV	Forward or reverse	ON: the drive is running reverse OFF: the drive is running forward Flash: dormant state		
	LOC/REM Keypad, terminals or communication		ON: Terminal control OFF: Keypad control Flash: Communication control		
	(Green border)	Running state	ON: Running state OFF: Stopped state Flash: In process of stop		
	(Red border)	Fault state	ON: Fault state OFF: Normal state Flash: Warning state		

4.1.3 Keypad digital display The keypad has five LED (digital) display, it can display a given frequency, output frequency and other parameters, monitoring data and alarm code. Table 4-3 shows meanings of the characters displayed on Keypad. Table 4.2 Meanings of displayed obs - 4

Table 4-3 Meanings of displayed characters							
Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning
0	0	8	А	ł	Ι	S	S
ł	1	ხ	b	J	J	٢	Т
5	2	5	С	۲	К	٤	t
3	3	с	С	Ŀ	L	:)	U
ч	4	6	d	Π	Ν	U	u
S	5	٤	Е	n	n	У	У
6	6	۶	F	0	0	-	-
٦	7	6	G	٩	р	8.	8.
8	8	Н	Н	q	q	•	
9	9	ከ	h	ſ	r		

4.1.4 Message status

A message appears when the state of completion of certain operations. Prompt message characters and their meanings are specified in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Prompt characters				
Prompt symbol	Meaning	Prompt symbol	Meaning	
Err00~Err99	Fault type	TUNE	Motor parameter identification in process	
A00~A99	Alarm type	-END-	Write parameter	

4.2 Viewing and Modifying Function Codes

The keypad of the FR600 adopts three-level menu. The three-level menu consists of function code group (Level I), function code (Level II), and function code setting value (level III), as shown in the figure 4-2.

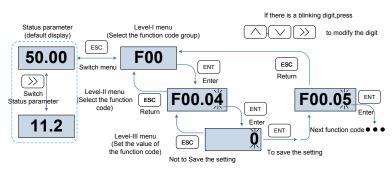


Fig.4-2 Operation procedure on the keypad

Explanation: In the level III menu, you can press the ESC key or ENT key to return to the level II menu. The difference is: If you do not have to modify the function code setting, press ENT will be automatically transferred to the next function code; If the function code settings are modified, it will display munu "-END-" 1 second when press ENT key, and redisplay the current function code settings, and it will be automatically transferred to the next function code when press the ENT key again. Press the ESC key to abandon the current parameter changes directly returns the current function code in level II.

Here is an example of changing the value of F1-02 to 15.00 Hz.

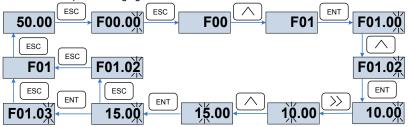


Fig.4-3 Example of changing the parameter value

In Level III menu, if the parameter has no blinking digit, it means that the parameter cannot be modified. This may be because:

(1) Such a function code is only readable, such as, AC drive model, actually detected parameter and running record parameter.

 $(2)\,$ Such a function code cannot be modified in the running state and can only be changed at stop.

4.3 Viewing Status Parameters

There are stop state parameters and running state parameters. It has 4 status parameters in the stop or running state .You can press ">>" on the keypad to display status parameters. Which parameters are displayed is determined by the values of F16.03 \sim F16.06 (Running state parameters 1 \sim 4), F16.07 \sim F16.10 (stop state parameters1 \sim 4), it can select the U00 group.

4.4 Motor Auto-tuning

Tuning is valid only when the keyboard command mode. Set tuning mode (stationary or rotating), press the ENT key to confirm, the keyboard will display TUNE, then press the RUN key, the inverter will drive motor acceleration and deceleration, positive inversion operation, and the run indicator lights. Tuning duration of about two minutes, when the display TUNE message disappears, returning to normal parameter display status, which means that the tuning is completed.

4.5 Password Setting

The inverter provides password protection function, it is set a user's password when F00.00 set to nonzero. If five minutes without operating the keypad, the password protection is effective, and the keypad will show "-----", then the user must enter the correct password to enter the regular menu, otherwise inaccessible.

There are three ways a user password into force:

Method 1: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then press the ESC + ENT key.

Method 2: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then do not use the keypad within five minutes.

Method 3: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then completely power down and then power.

If you want to cancel the password protection functions, only through a password to enter, and set F00.00 to 0.

4.6 Keypad lock

4.6.1 Keypad lock

The following three methods to any one immediately lock all or part of the keypad buttons; see the definition of the function code F16.02.

Method 1: Set F16.02parameter to nonzero, then press the ESC + ENT key.

Method 2: Set F16.02 parameter to nonzero, and then do not use the keypad within five minutes.

Method 3: Set F16.02 parameter to nonzero, then completely power down and then power.

4.6.2 Keypad unlock

Press the ESC + >> keys to unlock. Unlocking operation does not change the value of F16.02, That means when Meet the keypad locking conditions, the keypad will be locked again. If you want the control panel no longer be locked, after unlocking the F16.02 must change the value to 0.

4.7 Shortcut menus function code description

Factory setting mode is changed to be shortcut menu mode (F00.01=1) in the software version above V1.07, group 17 is for the parameters of shortcut menu.

The difference of display between shortcut manual and basic menu is in the second level menu, please refer to below the details of difference and the switching method.

Menu mode	Shortcut menu	Basic menu
Display difference	F01.01. The last digit of F01.01. function code is with radix point, no flashing	F01.01 F01.01 function code is without radix point, and flashing
Function difference	1. Press or for up-down switch in F17 function code 2. Esc can't return back to first level menu	1. Press or up-down switch in sequence 2. Press return back to first level menu
Switch	Method 1. Setting F00.01=0 to basic menu	Method 1. Setting F00.01 to shortcut menu Method 2. Long press when

	Method 2.	Long Press	>>
	when displa	ay second leve ch to basic me	el
	automatica		

display second level menu, switch to shortcut menu automatically

If the shortcut menu is not enough, user can reset the shortcut menu, refer to group F17 for details.

Chapter 5 List of Parameter

Group $F00 \sim F17$ are standard function parameters. Group U00 is status monitoring parameters. Group U01 is fault record parameters.

The symbols in the function code table are described as follows:

"A " means the value of this parameter can be modified in stop and running status of drive;

"×" means the value of this parameter cannot be modified when drive is running;

" \odot " means this parameter is a measured value that cannot be modified;

Default: The value when restored to factory default. Neither measured parameter value nor recorded value will be restored.

Setting Range: the scope of setting and display of parameters

FR600 parameter groups are listed below:

Category	Parameter Group
System Parameters	F00: System Parameters
	F01: Frequency Command
Basic Parameters	F02: Start/Stop Control Start/Stop Control
	F03: Accelerate/Decelerate Parameters
	F04: Digital Input
	F05: Digital Output
Input & Output Terminals	F06: Analog and Pulse Input
	F07: Analog and Pulse Output
	F22: Virtual IO
	F08: Parameters of Motor 1
Motor and Control Parameters	F09: V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1
	F10: Vector Control Parameters of Motor 1
Protection Parameters	F11: Protection Parameters
	F12: Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function
Application Parameters	F13: Process PID
Application r arameters	F14: Swing Frequency, Fixed Length , Count and Wakeup
Communication Parameters	F15: Communication Parameters
Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters	F16: Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters
User-defined Display Parameters	F17: User-defined Display Parameters
Manitaring Decomptors	U00: Status monitoring
Monitoring Parameters	U01: Fault record

5.1 Five LED (digital) display indicators

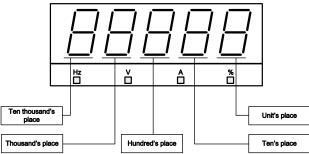


Fig.5-1 LED indicators

5.1 Standard Function Parameters

Table 5-1 Standard Function Parameters

Param.	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Default	Attr
Group F	00: System Parameters		-	
F00.00	Setting of User Password	0~65535	0	×
F00.01	Display of Parameters	0: Display all parameters 1: Only display F00.00, F00.01 and user-defined parameters F17.00~F17.29 2: Only display A0-00, A0-01, and the parameters different with factory default	0	×
F00.02	Parameter Protection	0: All parameter programmable 1: Only F00.02 and this parameter programmable	0	×
F00.04	Parameter Initialization	0: No operation 1: Restore all parameters to factory default (excluding motor parameters) 2: Clear fault record 3: Back up current user parameters 4: Restore user backup parameters 5: Restore factory default(include motor parameter) 6: Power consumption zero clearing(U00.35)	0	×
F00.05	Copy of Parameters(Need an uploading and downloading module)	0: No operation 1: Upload parameter 2: Download parameter (excluding motor parameters) 3: Download parameter (including motor parameters)	0	×
F00.06	Parameter editing mode	0:Editable via keypad and RS485 1:Editable via keypad 2:Editable via RS485	0	×
F00.08	Motor 1 control mode	0: Voltage/Frequency (V/F) control 1:Sensor-less vector control 1	1	×

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

COOD SEIN	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector			
		2: Sensor-less vector control 2		
F00.09	DI7/HI input mode	0:Digital input terminal 7	0	×
	•	1: Pulse input		
		Unit's place: Al1		
		0: Analog input		
F00.10	AI1\AI2\AI3 input mode	1: Digital input	000	×
		Decade: Al2 (same as Al1)		
		Hundreds place: AI3 (same as AI1)		
F00.11	Y2/HO input mode	0: Digital Output terminal 2	0	×
F00.11	12/HO liput hode	1: Pulse output	0	^
		Unit's place: PWM modulation		
		mode		
		0: Fixed carrier		
		1: Random carrier		
		2: Derating of fixed carrier		
F00.12 PWM optimization	3: Derating of random carrier			
	Decade: PWM modulation mode			
	0: Seven-segment mode	1		
	1: Five-segment mode	000	×	
	2: Five-segment and	1		
	seven-segment automatic			
	switchover			
	Hundreds place: over-modulation			
	adjustment			
	0: Disabled			
		1: Enabled		
			Madal	
F00.13	Carrier frequency	0.700~16.000kHz	Model defined	Δ
F00.14	Upper carrier	0.700~16.000kHz	8.000kHz	×
F00.14	frequency	0.700 ² 16.000kHz	0.000KHZ	^
F00.15	Lower carrier	0.700~16.000kHz	2.000kHz	×
	frequency			
F00.16	Output voltage	5.0~150.0%	100.0%	×
		0: Disabled		
		1: Enabled		
		2: AVR is disabled if the DC		
F00.17	AVR	bus voltage > the rated	1	×
		voltage of DC bus, and it will be		
		enabled if the DC bus voltage≤the		
		rated voltage of DC bus.		
F00.18	Fan control	0: Run at power-on	1	×
1 00.10		1: Fan working during running	· ·	
F00.19	Factory password	0~65535	0	×
F00.20	Inverter rated power	0.2~710.0kW	Model	\odot
1 00.20		0.2 ~/ 10.0KVV	defined	0
F00.21	Invertor rated voltage	60~660V	Model	\odot
F00.21	Inverter rated voltage	00°~000V	defined	\odot
E00.22	Invertor roted ourrest	0.1- 1500.04	Model	\odot
F00.22	Inverter rated current	0.1~1500.0A	defined	\odot
F00.00	Coffware warding	0.00 055.05	Model	\sim
F00.23	Software version	0.00~655.35	defined	\odot
F00.24	Dealer password	0~65535	0	×
F00.25	Setting operation time	0~65535h(0: Invaild)	0h	×
	01: Frequency Command			
	Frequency source	0: Master frequency course	1	
F01.00	selection	0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source	0	×

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

F01.01 2: Master - Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 6: A11 (Master, Auxiliary) 5: Milk (Master, Auxiliary) 7: A12 (Master + Auxiliary) 7: A12 (Master + Auxiliary) 7: A12 (Master + Auxiliary) 7: A12 (Master + Auxiliary) 7: A12 (Master + Auxiliary) 7: A12 (Master + Auxiliary) 7: A12 (Master + Auxiliary) 1 8: Communication 4: Multi-reference 2: Analog input A11 3: Communication 8: A12 9: A13 F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 6: Process PID output 7: X7/H1 pulse input 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 6: Process PID output 7: X7/H1 pulse input 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 6: Process PID output 7: X7/H1 pulse input 8: Analog input A11 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 6: Process PID output 7: X7/H1 pulse input 8: Analog input A13 6: Orocef of auxiliary 6: Orocef of auxiliary </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Ve</th> <th>ctor Control</th> <th>Inverte</th>			FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Ve	ctor Control	Inverte
F01.01 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source					
F01.01 Set Frequency Command Source Set Frequency (F) Command Source O:Master digital setting (FO1.02) T: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 1 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (FO1.02) T: X7/HI pulse input 8: Al2 1 × F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0:00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0:Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0 × F01.04 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0:Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0:Centerence 5: PLC 0 × F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0:Celtive to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency 0 × F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz ×			3: Master - Auxiliary		
F01.01 Big and setting of a setting (F01.02) Image a setting (F01.02) Image a setting (F01.02) F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 2: Analog input A11 3: Communication 1 × F01.02 Digital Setting of Master for Command Source 0: Over Firequency for Command Source 0: Over Firequ			4: MAX{Master, Auxiliary }		
F01.01			5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary }		
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0.Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 1 F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Jigital Setting of auxiliary frequency Command Source 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz ×			6: Al1 (Master + Auxiliary)		
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 1:keypad potentiometer 2:Analog input Al1 3: Communication 1 × F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0:00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0:00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0:Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0.00~Fmax 0.0 × F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0:Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0.0 × × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency Command Source 0:O~YTMI pulse input 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0:Relative to maximum frequency 0 0 × F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0.0~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.0~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.0~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency			7: Al2 (Master +Auxiliary)		
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 1 × 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 1 × 1 × F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fmax <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0:Master digital setting (F01.02)</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			0:Master digital setting (F01.02)		
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 1 × 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 1 × 1 × F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fmax <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1: keypad potentiometer</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			1: keypad potentiometer		
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 1 × 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 3: Al2 0 9: Al3 0: 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) $F01.04$ $F01.0$					
F01.01 Command Source 5: PLC 1 × 6: Process PID output 7: X7/H1 pulse input 8: Al2 9: Al3 9: Al3 9: Al3 50.00Hz Δ F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.0~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10			3: Communication		
F01.01 Command Source 5: PLC 1 × 6: Process PID output 7: X7/H1 pulse input 8: Al2 9: Al3 9: Al3 9: Al3 50.00Hz Δ F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.0~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10	504.04	Master Frequency	4: Multi-reference		
F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0.00~Fmax	F01.01			- 1	×
F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: AI2 50.00Hz Δ F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ Auxiliary Frequency 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10				-	
B: Al2 B: Al2 B: Al3 F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0: O~Fmax 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0: O~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 9: Analog input Al3 50.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to master frequency 9: Commonication Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.0~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.08 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0:0~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0:0~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0:0~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0					
F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 9: AI3 50.00Hz Δ F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0: Auxiliary digital setting F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz ∧ F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz ∧ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency frequency 0 × F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz ∧ F01.06 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz ×				-	
F01.02 Digital Setting of Master Frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 0 0 × 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-		
Frequency C. Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) Constraint F01.03 Auxiliary Frequency Command Source 0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 0 × 6: Process PID output 3: Communication 0 × 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input Al2 0 × F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.0~150.0% 100.0% Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.0~150.0% 100.0% Δ F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.0~150.0% 100.0% Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Lower limit frequency	F01 00	Digital Setting of Master		50.0011-	
F01.03Auxiliary Frequency Command Source(F01.04)1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input Al2 9: Analog input Al30×F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.07Jog frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.08Maximum frequency0.00~Fmax5.00HzΔF01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.13Up to this frequency0.0~600.0Hz50.00Hz×F01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.0Hz50.00Hz×F01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.0Hz50.00HzΔF02.00Run command frequency compensation per 50Hz0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED off)ΔF02.00Run command0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED off)0×	F01.02	Frequency		50.00HZ	Δ
F01.03Auxiliary Frequency Command Source1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input Al30×F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.05Range of auxiliary frequency frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to maxer frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.0~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.07Maximum frequency frequency0.0~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.08Maximum frequency frequency0.0~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequency frequency0.0~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.00~600.00Hz0.00Hz×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per S0Hz0.00~600.00Hz0.00HzΔF01.14Frequency compensation per S0Hz0.00-50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED off)ΔF02.00Run command0: Keypad control (LED off) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
F01.03Auxiliary Frequency Command Source2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input Al2 9: Analog input Al30×F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz Δ F01.05Range of auxiliary frequency frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz Δ F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz Δ F01.07Jog frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz Δ F01.08Maximum frequency frequency0.0~150.0%100.0% Δ F01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz \times F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz \times F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz \times F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.00~600.00Hz0.00Hz \times F01.13Up to this frequency requency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz0.00Hz \wedge F01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz Δ 50.00Hz Δ F01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz Δ 50.00Hz Δ F02.00Run command Run command0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) Δ				1	
F01.03Auxiliary Frequency Command Source3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC0×6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input AI2 9: Analog input AI30×F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to master frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.07Jog frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.08Maximum frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0: Run at lower limit frequency 1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.120×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz0.00Hz×F01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command Run command0: Keypad control (LED on) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on)0×					
F01.03Auxiliary Frequency Command Source4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input Al2 9: Analog input Al30×F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.07Jog frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.08Maximum frequency frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Funax50.00Hz×F01.11Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.00~Funax50.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Funax0.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.11Coeff of uncency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency0.00~600.00Hz0.00Hz×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz50.00HzΔF01.14Frequency compensation frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00HzΔΔF02.00Run command firequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00HzΔΔF02.00 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
F01.03Command Source4. Multi-feterence0×5: PLC5: PLC6: Process PID output7: X7/HI pulse input8: Analog input Al29: Analog input Al3F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz Δ F01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax5.00Hz Δ F01.07Jog frequency0.00~Fmax5.00Hz Δ F01.08Maximum frequency0.00~Fmax5.00Hz Δ F01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Fmax5.00Hz Δ F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.00~600.00Hz0×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz50.00Hz Δ F01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00Hz Δ F02.00Run command0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED off)0×					
F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0:Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0:Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 5.00Hz Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 5.00Hz Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 5.00Hz Δ F01.08 Maximum frequency 20.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 frequency lower than lower limit frequency 0:Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency, start frequency compensation lower limit frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz Δ	F01.03			0	×
F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.00Hz Δ F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency 0: Relative to maximum frequency 0 × F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.0~150.0% 100.0% Δ F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 0.0~150.0% 100.0% Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.0~Fmax 5.00Hz Δ F01.08 Maximum frequency 0.0~Fmax 5.00Hz Δ F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.0~Fmax 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency 0.0~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.0~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Operation when command frequency 0: Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency 0.0~600.00Hz 60.0s × F01.12 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ F01.13 Frequency compensation pe		Command Source	5: PLC		
8: Analog input Al29: Analog input Al3F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.07Jog frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.08Maximum frequency20.00~600.00Hz50.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequency20.00~600.00Hz50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0: Run at lower limit frequency0×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~600.00Hz60.0s××F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00Hz△F01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00Hz△F02.00Run command0: Keypad control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on)0×			6: Process PID output		
F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.07Jog frequency0.0~Fmax5.00HzΔF01.08Maximum frequency0.0~Fmax5.00HzΔF01.09Jog frequency0.0~Fmax5.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.11Coeff of auxiliary 			7: X7/HI pulse input		
F01.04Digital setting of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.07Jog frequency0.0~Fmax5.00HzΔF01.08Maximum frequency0.0~Fmax5.00HzΔF01.09Jog frequency0.0~Fmax5.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.11Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax0.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency0.0~600.0860.08×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz50.00HzΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz50.00HzΔF02.00Run command per 50Hz0.00~50.00HzΔΔF02.00Run command per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command per 50Hz0.00Fz1ΔF02.00Run command per 50Hz0.00Fz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command per 50Hz11Ferminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on)0			8: Analog input Al2		
F01.04auxiliary frequency0.00~Fmax50.00HzΔF01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.07Jog frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.08Maximum frequency20.00~600.00Hz50.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequency20.00~600.00Hz50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fmax50.00Hz×F01.11Doperation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Cover limit frequency running time0.0~600.00Hz0×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz50.00HzΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz50.00HzΔF02.00Run command0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED0×					
F01.05Range of auxiliary frequency0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency0×F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.07Jog frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.08Maximum frequency0.0~Fmax50.0HzΔF01.09Upper limit frequencyFdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.11Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0.0~600.00Hz0×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~600.00Hz60.0s×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz0.00HzΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command 2: Communication control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on)0×	F01.04			50.00Hz	Δ
F01.06 Coeff of auxiliary frequency 1: Relative to master frequency 100.0% F01.07 Jog frequency 0.0~150.0% 100.0% Δ F01.07 Jog frequency 0.00~Fmax 50.0Hz Δ F01.08 Maximum frequency 20.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency Fdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency 0: Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~600.0Hz 0.0% △ F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz △ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz △ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	E01.05	Range of auxiliary	0: Relative to maximum frequency	0	~
F01.06frequency0.0~150.0%100.0%ΔF01.07Jog frequency0.00~Fmax5.00HzΔF01.08Maximum frequency20.00~600.00Hz50.00Hz×F01.09Upper limit frequencyFdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency50.00Hz×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~6000.0S60.0S×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz50.00HzΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command flan command flan command0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED0×	FU1.05	frequency	1: Relative to master frequency	0	Ŷ
F01.08 Maximum frequency 20.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency Fdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency 0:Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz △ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz △ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	F01.06		0.0~150.0%	100.0%	Δ
F01.08 Maximum frequency 20.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz × F01.09 Upper limit frequency Fdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency 0:Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz △ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz △ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	F01.07		0.00~Fmax	5.00Hz	Δ
F01.09 Upper limit frequency Fdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency 0: Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.11 Lower limit frequency 0: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	F01.08			50.00Hz	×
F01.09 Upper limit frequency Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency~maximum frequency 50.00Hz × F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Operation when command frequency 0:Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.11 Operation when command frequency 0:Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency nunning time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz △ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz △ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz △ △ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) △ △				1	
F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency 0: Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.11 Lower limit frequency 0: Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.0~600.0Hz 50.00Hz Δ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	F01 09	Lipper limit frequency		50 00Hz	×
F01.10 Lower limit frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz × F01.11 Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency 0: Run at lower limit frequency 0: Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.11 Lower limit frequency 0: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.0~600.00Hz 50.00Hz △ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz △ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1 △ 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	101.05			50.00112	
Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency 0: Run at lower limit frequency 0 × F01.11 Lower limit frequency 1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.0~600.00Hz 50.00Hz Δ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ Group F02: Start/Stop Control 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 0 ×	E01 10				
F01.11 frequency lower than lower limit frequency 1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12 0 × F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.0~600.00Hz 50.00Hz Δ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1 1 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	FUI.10			0.00HZ	×
Iower limit frequency after the time delay set by F01.12 F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz Δ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ Group F02: Start/Stop Control 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×				4	
F01.12 Lower limit frequency running time 0.0~6000.0s 60.0s × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz Δ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ Group F02: Start/Stop Control 0.00×50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0	F01.11			0	×
F01.12 running time 0.0~6000.0S 60.0S × F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz Δ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ Group F02: Start/Stop Control 0.00×50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0			after the time delay set by F01.12		
F01.13 Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~600.00Hz 50.00Hz Δ F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ Group F02: Start/Stop Control 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0	E01 12	Lower limit frequency	0.0~6000.0s	60.0s	v
F01.13 frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00-800.00Hz 30.00Hz X F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz X Group F02: Start/Stop Control 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 0 × F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED on) 0 ×	101.12	running time	0.0 0000.05	00.03	Â
F01.14 Frequency compensation per 50Hz 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00Hz Δ Group F02: Start/Stop Control 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 0 F02.00 Run command 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	F01.13	Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation	0.00~600.00Hz	50.00Hz	Δ
Group F02: Start/Stop Control F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	F01.14	Frequency compensation	0.00~50.00Hz	0.00Hz	Δ
F02.00 Run command 0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×	Group F		1		
F02.00 Run command 1: Terminal control (LED on) 0 × 2: Communication control (LED 0 ×			0: Keypad control (LED off)		
2: Communication control (LED				1	
	F02.00	Run command		0	×
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~					
		1	Diinking)		

_

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

F02.01	Running direction	0: Forward	0	
FU2.01	Running direction	1: Reverse	0	Δ
F02.02	Reverse-proof action	0: Reverse enabled	0	×
1 02.02	·	1: Reverse disabled	0	
F02.03	Dead time between forward and reverse	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F02.04	Start mode	Unit's place: 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection 1:Grounding short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	0000	×
F02.05	Start frequency	0.00~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	×
F02.06	Startup frequency holding time	0.0~100.0s	0.0s	×
F02.07	Startup DC brakin current	0.0~150.0%	0.0%	×
F02.08	DC braking time at start	0.0~100.0s	0.05	×
F02.09	Speed search current	0.0~180.0%	130.0%	Δ
F02.10	Sped search decel time	0.0~10.0s	1.0s	×
F02.10	Sped search coefficient	0.01~5.00	0.30	Δ
102.11	Sped search coefficient	0: Ramp to stop	0.50	Δ
F02.12	Stop mode	1: Coast to stop	0	×
F02.13	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	0.01~50.00Hz	2.00Hz	×
F02.14	Stop DC braking current	0.0~150.0%	0.0%	×
F02.15	Waiting time of stop DC braking	0.0~30.0s	0.0s	×
F02.16	Stop DC braking time	0.0~30.0s	0.0s	×
F02.17	Dynamic brake	0: Disabled 1: Enabled 2: Enabled at running 3: Enabled at deceleration	0	×
F02.18	Voltage of dynamic braking	800~1200V	1050V	×
F02.19	Brake use ratio	5.0~100.0%	100.0%	×
		0: No voltage output		
F02.20	0Hz output selection	1: Voltage output	0	×
F02.21	Auto-start of power-on again	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	Δ
F02.22	Waiting time between auto-start and power-on again 03: Accel/Decel Parameters	0.0~10.0s	0.5s	Δ

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

		FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vec	ctor Control	Inve
F03.00	Accel time 1	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.01	Decel time 1	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.02	Accel time 2	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.03	Decel time 2	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.04	Accel time 3	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.05	Decel time 3	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.06	Accel time 4	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.07	Decel time 4	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.08	Jog accel time	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.09	Jog decel time	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.10	Accel/Decele curve	0: Linear Accel/Decel 1: S-curve Accel/Decel	0	×
F03.11	Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.12	Time unit of acceleration	0: 0.1s	0	×
F03.12	and deceleration	1: 0.01s	0	Ĺ
F03.13	Frequency switchover point between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	×
F03.14	Frequency switchover point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	×
F03.15	End segment time of acceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.16	Initial segment time of deceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.17	End segment time of deceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
Group F			1 4	1
F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	00: No function	1	×
F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	01: Running forward (FWD) 02: Running reverse (REV)	2	×
F04.02 F04.03	Function of terminal DI3 Function of terminal DI4	03: Three-wire control	7	×
F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	04: JOG forward	0	×
F04.04	Function of terminal DIS	05: JOG reverse	0	×
F04.06	Function of terminal DI7	06: Coast to stop	0	×
F04.07	Function of terminal AI1	07: Fault reset (RESET)	0	×
F04.08	Function of terminal AI2	08: Running suspended	0	×
F04.09	Function of terminal AI3	<ul> <li>09: External fault input</li> <li>10: Terminal UP</li> <li>11: Terminal DOWN</li> <li>12: UP/DOWN (including ///</li> <li>key) adjustment clear</li> <li>13: Multi-step frequency terminal 1</li> <li>14: Multi-step frequency terminal 2</li> <li>15: Multi-step frequency terminal 3</li> <li>16: Multi-step frequency terminal 4</li> <li>17: Accel/Decel time determinant 1</li> <li>18: Accel/Decel disabled(ramp stop not inclusive)</li> <li>20: Switch to auxiliary speed setting</li> <li>21: PLC status reset</li> </ul>	0	×

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

-Rouu Sen	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector			
		<ul> <li>22: Simple PLC paused</li> <li>23: Simple PLC paused</li> <li>24: PID adjustment direction</li> <li>25: PID integration paused</li> <li>26: PID parameter switch</li> <li>27: Swing frequency pause(output the currentfrequency)</li> <li>28: Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)</li> <li>29: Run command switched to keypad contro</li> <li>30: Run command switched to terminal control</li> <li>31: Run command switched to communication control</li> <li>32: Count input</li> <li>33: Count clear</li> <li>34: Length clear</li> <li>36: DC brake input command at Stop</li> <li>37: Speed/torque control switch</li> <li>38:No reverse</li> <li>30: No reverse</li> </ul>		
F04.10	Filtering time of digital input terminal	39:No forward 0.000~1.000s	0.010s	Δ
F04.11	Delay time before terminal DI1 is valid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F04.12	Delay time before terminal DI2 is valid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F04.13	Terminal DI1~DI5 positive/negative logic	DI5、DI4、DI3、DI2、DI1 0: Positive logic(Terminals are on at 0V/off at 24V) 1: Negative Logic (Terminals are off at 0V/on at 24V)	00000	×
F04.14	Terminal DI6~AI3 positive/negative logic	Al3、Al2、Al1、Dl7、Dl6 0: Positive logic 1: Negative Logic	00000	×
F04.15	FWD/REV terminal control mode	0: Two-wire mode 1 1: Two-wire mode 2 2: Three-wire mode 1 3: Three-wire mode 2	0	×
F04.16	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control	Unit's place: action when stop 0: Clear 1: Holding Ten's place: action on power loss 0: Clear 1: Holding Hundreds place: integral function 0: No integral function 1: Integral function enabled Thousand's place: Select if it can be reduced to negative frequency 0: Disable 1: Enable Ten thousand's place: Jog action to clear UP/DOWN	00001	×

		FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vec	ctor Control	Inve
		0: Not Clear		
F04.17	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency change step size	1: Clear 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00:Disabled	1.00Hz/ 200ms	۵
F04.18	Terminal action selection when power on	0: Level effective 1: Edge trigger +Level effective(When power on) 2: Edge trigger +Level effective(Every start)	0	×
F04.19	Delay time before terminal DI1 is invalid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F04.20	Delay time before terminal DI2 is invalid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
Group F				
F05.00	Y1 output function	00: No output	1	×
F05.01	Y2 output function	01: Drive is running	3	<u> </u>
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	02: Fault output 03: Frequency-level detection	2	×
F05.03	Relay 2 output function	04: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output 05: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop) 06: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop) 07: Upper limit frequency attained 08: Lower limit frequency attained 09: Frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained 16: PLC cycle completed 17: Set count value attained 18: Designated count value attained 19: Length attained 20: Under load alarm 21:Brake output 22: DI1 23: DI2 24:When reach the range of set frequency(FDT1) 0.0~6000.0s	11 0.0s	×
F05.05	Y2 output delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.03 0.0s	
F05.06	R1 output delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F05.07	R2 output delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.03 0.0s	Δ
F05.08	Enabled state of digital output	Unit's place: Y1 0: Positive logic 1: Negative logic Ten's place: Y2 (same as unit's place)	0000	×

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

R600 Serie	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector			
		Hundreds place: Relay 1 output		
		(same as unit's place)		
		Thousands place: Relay 2 output		
		(same as unit's place)		
F05.09	Detection width of frequency attained	0.00~20.00Hz	5.00Hz	×
F05.10	FDT1 upper bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00Hz	×
F05.11	FDT1 lower bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00Hz	×
F05.12	FDT2 upper bound	0.00 $\sim$ Fmax	30.00Hz	×
F05.13	FDT2 lower bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00Hz	×
F05.14	Consecutive running time	0.0~6000.0Min 0.0:Disabled	0.0Min	×
F05.15	Accumulative power-on time setting	$0{\sim}65535h$ 0:Disabled	0h	×
F05.16	Accumulative running time setting	$0{\sim}65535h$ 0:Disabled	0h	×
F05.17	Brake control selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	×
F05.18	Brake opened frequency	Closed frequency ~30.00Hz	2.50Hz	×
F05.19	Brake opened current	0.0~200.0%	0.0%	Δ
F05.20	Brake open waiting time	0.00~10.00s	0.00s	×
F05.21	Brake open operating time	0.00~10.00s	0.50s	×
F05.22	Brake closed frequency	0.00Hz~opened frequency	2.00Hz	×
F05.23	Brake close waiting time	0.00~10.00s	0.00s	×
F05.24	Brake close operating time	0.00~10.00s	0.50s	×
Group F	06 Analog and Pulse Input	•		
F06.00	Minimum input of curve AI1	0.0% $\sim$ input of inflection point1 of curve Al1	1.0%	Δ
F06.01	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve AI1	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F06.02	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1	Minimum input of curve Al1 $\sim$ Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	100.0%	Δ
F06.03	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.04	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1~Maximum input of curve AI1	100.0%	Δ
F06.05	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.06	Maximum input of curve AI1	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.07	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve AI1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.08	Minimum input of curve Al2	0.0% $\sim$ input of inflection point1 of curve Al2	1.0%	Δ
F06.09	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F06.10	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI2	Minimum input of curve AI1~Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2	100.0%	Δ
F06.11	Set value corresponding to input of inflection	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ

		FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vec	ctor Control	Inv
	point 1 of curve AI2			
F06.12	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2~Maximum input of curve Al2	100.0%	2
F06.13	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	4
F06.14	Maximum input of curve Al2	Input of inflection point A of curve Al2~100.0%	100.0%	4
F06.15	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Z
F06.16	Minimum input of curve AI3	0.0%~input of inflection point1 of curve AI3	0.0%	2
F06.17	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve AI3	-100.0~100.0%	-100.0%	4
F06.18	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI3	Minimum input of curve AI1~Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI3	25.0%	2
F06.19	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3	-100.0~100.0%	-50.0%	4
F06.20	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI3	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI3~Maximum input of curve AI3	75.0%	2
F06.21	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve AI3	-100.0~100.0%	25.0%	4
F06.22	Maximum input of curve AI3	Input of inflection point A of curve AI3~100.0%	100.0%	2
F06.23	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve AI3	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	4
F06.24	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	0.0~Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	0.5%	2
F06.25	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	4
F06.26	Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer~100.0	99.9%	7
F06.27	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	4
F06.28	AI1 terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.29	AI2 terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.30	AI3 terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	2
F06.31	Keypad potentiometer filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.32	Minimum input of curve HI	0.00 kHz~Maximum input of curve	0.00kHz	4
F06.33	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve HI	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	2
F06.34	Maximum input of curve HI	Minimum input of curve HI~ 100.00kHz	50.00kHz	2
F06.35	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve HI	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	2

FR600 Serie	es 550V/	AC/690VA	C Vector	Control Inverter	٢
					_

	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector		0.400	
F06.36	HI terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
Group F			1	×
F07.00 F07.01	AO1 output function AO2 output function	00: No output 01: Output frequency	1	×
F07.02	Y2/HO output function (when used as HO)	02: Command frequency         03: Output current         04: Output voltage         05: Output power         06: Bus voltage         07: +10V         08: keypad potentiometer         09: Al1         10: Al2         11: Al3         12: HI         13: Output torque         14: Ao communication given 1	3	×
		15: Ao communication given 2		
F07.03	AO1 offset	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F07.04	AO1 gain	-2.000~2.000	1.000	Δ
F07.05	AO1 filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F07.06	AO2 offset	-100.0~100.0%	0.00%	Δ
F07.07	AO2 gain	-2.000~2.000	1.000	Δ
F07.08	AO2 filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F07.09	HO maximum output pulse frequency	0.01~100.00kHz	50.00kHz	Δ
F07.10	HO output filtering time 08 Parameters of Motor 1	0.000~10.000s	0.010s	Δ
F08.00	Motor 1 type selection	0: Three phase asynchronous motors 1: Reserved 2: Single phase asynchronous motors (Remove capacity) 3: Single phase asynchronous motors (No need to remove capacity)	0	×
F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	0.1~1000.0kW	Model defined	×
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	60~660V	Model defined	×
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	0.1~1500.0A	Model defined	×
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	20.00~Fmax	Model defined	×
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	1~30000	Model defined	×
F08.08	Stator resistance R1 of async motor 1	0.001~65.535Ω	Model defined	×
F08.09	Rotor resistance R2 of async motor 1	0.001~65.535Ω	Model defined	×
F08.10	Leakage inductance L1 of async motor 1	0.01~655.35mH	Model defined	×
F08.11	Mutual inductance L2 of asynchronous motor 1	0.1~6553.5mH	Model defined	×
F08.12	No-load current of async motor 1	0.1~1500.0A	Model defined	×

F08.13	Field weakening coeff 1 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	87%	
F08.14	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	75%	
F08.15	Field weakening coeff 3 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	70%	
F08.21	Motor's pole number	0~1000	4	(
	·	0: No autotuning		ľ
F08.30	Autotuning of motor 1	1: Static autotuning of async motor 2: Rotary autotuning of async motor	0	
Group F	09 V/f Control Parameters			-
Group r		00: Linear V/F		T
		01: Multi-stage V/F		
		02:1.2nd power V/F		
		03:1.4th power V/F		
		04:1.6th power V/F		
		05:1.8th power V/F	1	1
		06: 2.0nd power V/F	1	1
F09.00	V/f curve setting	07: V/F complete separation	0	
		08: V/F half separation		
		09: 1.2 power inverse curve V/F		
		10: 1.4 power inverse curve V/F		
		11: 1.6 power inverse curve V/F		
		12: 1.8 power inverse curve V/F	-	
		13: 2.0 power inverse curve V/F		
		0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque		-
F09.01	Torque boost	boost)	0.0%	
F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	0.00~Fmax	50.00Hz	
F09.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1)	0.00~F09.05	0.00Hz	
F09.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1)	0.0~100.0	5.0%	
F09.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2(F2)	F09.03~F09.05	5.00Hz	
F09.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2 (V2)	0.0~100.0	14.0%	
F09.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3(F3)	F09.05~F09.09	25.00Hz	
F09.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3 (V3)	0.0~100.0	50.0%	
F09.09	Multi-point V/F frequency 4(F4)	F09.07~rated motor frequency	50.00Hz	
F09.10	Multi-point V/F voltage 4 (V4)	0.0~100.0 Ue=100.0%	100.0%	
F09.11	V/F slip compensation gain	0.0~300.0%	80.0%	
F09.12	Stator voltagedrop compensation gain	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	
F09.13	Excitation boost gain	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	
F09.14	Oscillation Suppression	0.0~300.0%	100.0%	
F09.15	Voltage source for V/F separation	0: Digital setting (F09.16) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Al1	0	

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector			1
		4: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)		
		5: PID	_	
		6: AI2	_	
	Voltago digital acting for	7: Al3		
F09.16	Voltage digital setting for V/F separation	0 V to rated motor voltage	0.0%	Δ
F09.17	Voltage rise time of V/F separation	0.0~6000.0s It indicates the time for the voltage rising from 0 V to rated Motor voltage.	0.1s	Δ
Group F1	10 Vector Control Parameter	s of Motor 1		
F10.00	Speed/torque control	0: speed control 1: torque control	0	×
F10.01	ASR low-speed proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	15.0	Δ
F10.02	ASR low-speed	0.001~30.000s	0.050s	Δ
F10.03	integration time Ti1 ASR switching	0.00~F10.06	5.00Hz	Δ
	frequency 1 ASR high-speed			
F10.04	proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed	1~100.0	10.0	Δ
F10.05	integration time Ti2	0.001~30.000s	0.100s	Δ
F10.06	ASR switching frequency 2	F10.03~Fmax	10.00Hz	Δ
F10.07	ASR input filtering time	0.0~500.0ms	3.0ms	Δ
F10.08	ASR output filtering time	0.0~500.0ms	0.0ms	Δ
F10.09	Vector control slip gain	50~200%	100%	Δ
F10.10	Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode	80.0~200.0%	165.0%	×
F10.11	Excitation adjustment proportional gain Kp1	0.00~10.00	0.50	Δ
F10.12	Excitation adjustment integral gain Ti1	0.0~3000.0ms	10.0ms	Δ
F10.13	Torque adjustment proportional gain Kp2	0.00~10.00	0.50	Δ
F10.14	Torque adjustment integral gain Ti2	0.0~3000.0ms	10.0ms	Δ
F10.15	Excitation gain coefficient	50.0~200%	100%	Δ
		0: Set by F10.17		
		1: Keypad potentiometer	1	
		2: Al1	1	
F10.16	Torque setting source	3: AI2	0	×
	under torque control	4: AI3	_	
		5: Pulse setting ( DI7/HI )		
		6: Communication setting		
F10.17	Digital setting of torque	-200.0~200.0%	50.0%	Δ
F10.18	Forward speed limited value under torque control	0.00~Fmax	50.00Hz	Δ
F10.19	Reverse speed limited	0.00 $\sim$ Fmax	50.00Hz	Δ
F40.00	value under torque contro		0.0-	<u> </u>
F10.20	Set torque accel time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F10.21	Set torque decel time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F10.22	Static friction torque compensation	0.0~100.0%	5.00%	Δ

F40.00	Static friction frequency	FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vec		
F10.23	range	0.00~20.00Hz	1.00Hz	Δ
F10.24	Sliding friction torque compensation	0.0~100.0%	1.0%	Δ
F10.25	Rotary inertia compensation coeff	0.0~200.0%	30.0%	Δ
F10.26	Max Frequency source under torque control	0: Set by F10.18 & F10.19 1: Keypad potentiometer 2: Al1 3: Al2 4: Al3 5: Pulse setting ( DI7/HI )	0	×
Group F	11 Protection Parameters			
F11.00	Current limit control	0: Current limit disabled 1: Current limit mode 1 2: Current limit mode 2	2	×
F11.01	Current limit	100.0~200.0%	150.0%	×
F11.02	Frequency decreasing time(limit current in constant speed operation)	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F11.03	Current limit mode 2 proportion gain	0.1~100.0%	3.0%	Δ
F11.04	Current limit mode 2 integral time	0.00~10.00s	10.00s	Δ
F11.05	Overvoltage Stall Control	0: Overvoltage stall disabled 1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2	2	×
F11.06	Overvoltage stall voltage	900~1200V	1050V	×
F11.07	Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain	0.0~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
F11.08	Overvoltage stall mode 2 frequency limit	0.00~50.00Hz	5.00Hz	×
F11.10	Protection action 1	Unit's place: Bus undervoltage 0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop mode 2: Fault reported but continue to run 3: Fault protection disabled Ten's place:Power input phase Loss (Err09)(Same as unit's place ) Hundred's place:Power output phase loss(Err10)(Same as unit's place ) Thousand's place:Motor overload (Err11)(Same as unit's place ) Ten thousand's place:Inverter overload(Err11)(Same as unit's place )	03330	~
F11.11	Protection action 2	External equipment fault (Err13) 0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop mode 2: Fault reported but continue to run Ten's place: EEPROM read/write fault (Err15) (Same as unit's place)	00000	×

R600 Serie	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector			
		Hundred's place: Communication		
		overtime error (Err18) (Same as		
		unit's place)		
		Thousand's place: PID feedback		
		loss (Err19) (Same as unit's place)		
		Ten thousand's place: Continuous		
		running time reached (Err20)		
		(Same as unit's place)		
		Unit's place: Module temperature		
		detection disconnection (Err24)		
		0: Fault reported and coast to stop		
F11.12	Protection action 3	1: Stop according to the stop mode	00030	
F11.12	Protection action 3	2: Fault reported but continue to	00030	×
		run		
		Ten's place: Load becoming 0		
		(Err25) (Same as unit's place)		
		0: Current running frequency		
	Frequency coloction for	1: Set frequency		
E11.14	Frequency selection for	2: Frequency upper limit	1	
F11.14	continuing to run upon	3: Frequency lower limit	1	×
	fault	4: Backup frequency upon		
		abnormality		
	Packup froquency upon	actionnality		-
F11.15	Backup frequency upon	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	×
	abnormality			
F11.17	Motor overload protection	30.0~300.0s	60.0s	×
	time		00.00	
		Unit's place: detection option:		
		0: Always detect		
		1: Detect at constant speed only		
		Ten's place: compared object		
		0: Rated current of motor		
		1: Rated current of drive		
		Hundred's place:Fault reported		
		0:No fault reported		
		1:Fault reported		
		Thousant' place: whether to		
F11.18	Overload alarm	delerate or not when overload	00010	×
		alarm		
		0: No deceleration		
		1: Deceleration		
		Ten thousand's place: given mode		
		for overload threshold		
		0: F11.19 set		
		1: F11.19*VP		
		2: F11.19*AI1		
		3: F11.19*AI2		
E14 10		4: F11.19*AI3	400.001	
F11.19	Overload alarm threshold	20.0~200.0%	130.0%	×
	Overload alarm			
F11.20	activated time that	0.1∼60.0s	5.0s	×
	exceeding threshold			
			Model	
<b>E</b> 44.04	Inverter overneat warning	E() - overheat Temperature		×
F11.21	Inverter overheat warning threshold	50 $\sim$ overheat Temperature	defined	
	threshold		defined	×
F11.22	threshold Detection level of load loss	5.0~100.0%	20.0%	×
	threshold			× ×

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

		FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vec	tor Control	Inve
	instantaneous power	1: Deceleration		
	failure	2: Bus voltage constant control		
F11.25	Decel time at instantaneous power failure	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F11.26	Rapid current limit	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	×
F11.27	Times of automatic trip(fault) reset	0~20	0	×
F11.28	Interval of automatic trip(fault) reset	0.1~100.0s	1.0s	×
F11.29	DO action during fault auto reset	0: Not act 1: Act	0	×
F11.30	Instantaneous power off bus voltage	60.0%~Recovery voltage	80.0%	Δ
F11.31	Instantaneous power off recovery voltage	Power off voltage~100.0%	85.0%	Δ
F11.32	Instantaneous power off voltage detection time	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	Δ
F11.33	Instantaneous power off Kp	0.1~100.0%	40.0%	Δ
F11.34	Instantaneous power off integration time Ti	0.00~10.00s (0.00: Integration invalid)	0.10s	Δ
	Motor temperature sensor type	0: Disabled	0	
F11.35		1: PT100		×
1 11.00		2: PT1000		
	Motor temperature sensor	0: Disabled	-	
F11.36	current source port	1: AO1	0	×
		2: AO2		
		0: Disabled		
	Motor temperature sensor	1: AI1	0	
F11.37	input channels	2: AI2		×
		3: Al3		
	Motor temperature			-
F11.38	warning action threshold	0~200℃	<b>90</b> °C	Δ
F11.39	Motor temperature	0~200℃	110℃	Δ
Group E	protection action threshold 12: Multi-Reference and Sim	nle PLC Eurotion		
F12.00	Reference 0	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.00	Reference 1	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.01	Reference 2	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.02	Reference 3	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.04	Reference 4	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.05	Reference 5	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.06	Reference 6	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.07	Reference 7	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.08	Reference 8	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.09	Reference 9	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.10	Reference 10	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.10				

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector	1	0.00/	
F12.12	Reference 12	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.13	Reference 13	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.14	Reference 14	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ.
F12.15	Reference 15	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
		0: Digital setting (F12.00)		
		1: keypad potentiometer		
F12.16	Reference 0 source	2: AI1 3: Process PID output	0	×
1 12.10		4: X7/HI pulse input	0	Ŷ
		5: Al2		
		6: AI3		
		Unit's place: PLC running mode		
		0: Stop after a single cycle		
		1: Continue to run with the last		
		frequency after a single cycle		
		2: Repeat cycles		
		Ten's place: started mode		
		0: Continue to run from the step of		
		stop (or fault) 1: Run from the first step		
		"multi-step frequency 0"		
	Running mode of simple	2: Run from the eighth step	-	
F12.17	PLC	"multi-step frequency 8"	0000	×
		3: Run from the fifteenth step		
		"multi-step frequency 15"		
		Hundreds place:power loss		
		memory		
		0: Memory disabled on power loss	-	
		1: Memory enabled on power loss		
		Thousands place: unit of simple PLC running time		
		0: Second (s)		
		1: Minute (min)		
F12.18	Running time of step 0	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.19	Running time of step 1	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.20	Running time of step 2	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.21	Running time of step 3	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.22	Running time of step 4	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.23	Running time of step 5	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.24	Running time of step 6	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.25	Running time of step 7	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.26	Running time of step 8	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.27	Running time of step 9	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.28	Running time of step 10	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.29	Running time of step 11	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.30	Running time of step 12	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.31	Running time of step 12	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.31	Running time of step 14	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.32	Running time of step 14	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	
1 12.33	Acceleration/deceleration	0.0 -0000.05(11)	0.05(11)	
F12.34	time of simple PLC	0~3	0	Δ
	reference 0		J J	
F12.35	Acceleration/deceleration	0~3	0	
	time of simple PLC	1.07~3	1 0	Δ

		FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Ver	ctor Control	In۱
	reference 1		ļ	L
F12.36	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 2	0~3	0	
F12.37	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3	0~3	0	
F12.38	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4	0~3	0	
F12.39	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5	0~3	0	
F12.40	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6	0~3	0	
F12.41	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7	0~3	0	
F12.42	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8	0~3	0	
F12.43	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9	0~3	0	
F12.44	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10	0~3	0	
F12.45	Acceleration/deceleration timeof simple PLC reference 11	0~3	0	
F12.46	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12	0~3	0	
F12.47	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13	0~3	0	
F12.48	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 14	0~3	0	
F12.49	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15	0~3	0	
F12.50	UP/DOWN function selection of Multi- reference	Unit'place:Action selection when power off 0:Zero clearing when power off 1:Hold when power off Ten's place:select if it can be reduced to negative 0:Disable 1:Enable	- 00	
F12.51	UP/DOWN speed of	0.0~100.0% (0.0%Invalid)	0.0%	
-	Multi-reference 13 Process PID			1
F13.00	PID setting	0: F13.01 digital setting 1:keypad potentiometer 2: Al1	0	

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

1000 Sen	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector			
		3: Communication		
		4: Multi-Reference		
		5: DI7/HI pulse input		
		6: AI2		
		7: AI3		
F13.01	PID digital setting	0.0~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
		0: Al1		
		1: AI2		
		2: Communication		
		3: AI1+AI2		
F13.02	PID feedback	4: AI1-AI2	0	×
		5: Max{Al1, Al2}		
		6: Min{Al1, Al2}		
		7: DI7/HI pulse input		
		8: AI3		
F13.03	PID setting feedback range	0.0~6000.0	100.0	Δ
		0: Forward action		
F13.04	PID action direction	1: Reverse action	0	×
	Filtering time of PID			
F13.05	setting	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.06	Filtering time of PID feedback	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.07	Filtering time of PID output	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	1.0	Δ
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	Δ
F13.10	Differential time Td1	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.11	Proportional gain Kp2	0.0~100.0	1.0	Δ
F13.12	Integration time Ti2	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	
				Δ
F13.13	Differential time Td2	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.14	PID parameter switch	0: No switch, determined by parameters Kp1, Ti1 and Td1 1: Auto switch on the basis of input offset 2: Switched by terminal	0	×
	PID parameter switchover			
F13.15	deviation 1	0.0~100.0%	20.0%	×
F13.16	PID parameter switchover deviation 2	0.0~100.0%	80.0%	×
F13.17	PID offset limit	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	×
F13.18 PID integral property		Unit's place (Whether to stop integral operation when the output reaches the limit) 0: Continue integral operation 1: Stop integral operation	00	×
	Ten's place (Integral separated) 0: Invalid 1: Valid			
F13.19	PID differential limit	0.0~100.0%	0.5%	×
F13.20	PID initial value	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	×
F13.21	Holding time of PID initial value	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F13.22	PID output frequency upper limit	PID output frequency lower limit $\sim$ 100.0% (100.0% corresponds to	100.0%	×

	1	FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Ved	ctor Control	Inve
		maximum frequency )		
F13.23	PID output frequency lower limit	-100.0%~PID output frequency lower limit	0.0%	>
F13.24	Low value of PID feedback loss	0.1~100.0% 0.0%: Not judging feedback loss	0.0%	>
F13.25	Detection time for low value of PID feedback loss	0.0~30.0s	1.0s	,
F13.26	PID operation selection	Unit's place: PID operation selection when stop 0:Do not operate when stop 1:Operate when stop Ten's place: output is limited by output frequency 0:No limited 1:limited Hundred's place: UP/DOWN digital given of PID 0:Zero clearing when power off 1:Hold when power off Thousand's place: PID feedback loss detection when stop 0:Not detect when stop 1:detect when stop 1:detect when stop Then thousand's place: action for PID feedback loss 0:Report fault	00000	,
F13.27	UP/DWON speed of PID digital given	1:Ramp to stop 0.0~100.0% (0.0% Invalid)	0.0%	۵
F13.28	High value of PID feedback loss	0.1~100.0% 0.0%: Not judging feedback loss	100.0%	,
F13.29	Detection time for high value of PID feedback loss	0.0~30.0s	1.0s	,
Group F		Length , Wakeup and Count		
F14.00	Swing frequency setting mode	0: Relative to the setting frequency 1: Relative to the maximum frequency	0	:
F14.01	Swing frequency amplitude	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	4
F14.02	Jump frequency amplitude	0.0~50.0%	0.0%	Δ
F14.03	Rising Time of Swing frequency	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F14.04	Dropping Time of Swing frequency	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F14.05	Set length	0m~65535m	1000m	,
F14.06	Number of pulses per meter	0.1~6553.5	100.0	3
F14.07	Command when the length attained	0: Not stop 1: Stop	0	3
F14.08	Set count value	1~65535	1000	:
F14.09	Designated count value	1~65535	1000	:
F14.10	Wakeup frequency	Dormant frequency (F14.12)~ Fmax	0.00Hz	4
E4444	Wakeup delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	4
F14.11	traiteup delaj titte			

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector			
F14.13	Dormant delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F14.14	Wake up mode selection	0: Frequency	0	×
		1: Pressure		
F14.15	Dormancy mode selection	0: Frequency	0	×
	-	1: Pressure Unit's place: pressure feedback		
		0: Al1		
		1: Al2		
		2: DI7/HI pulse input		
		3: AI3		
		Ten's place: pressure dormancy		
F14.16	Voltage feedback source	mode	0	×
		0:Positive direction, dormancy on big pressure and wakeup on small		
		pressure		
		1:Negative direction, dormancy on		
		small pressure and wakeup on big		
		pressure		
F14.17	Wake up pressure	0.0%~Dormancy pressure	10.0%	Δ
F14.18	Dormancy pressure	Wake up pressure~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
Group F	15: Communication Paramet			
		0: 4800bps		
		1: 9600bps		
F15.00	Baud rate	2: 19200bps	1	×
		3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps		
		5: 115200bps		
		No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for		
		RTU		
		1: Even parity check, data format		
F15.01	Data format	(1-8-E-1) for RTU	0	×
F15.01	Data Iomiat	2: Odd Parity check, data format	0	Ŷ
		(1-8-O-1) for RTU		
		3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1)		
F45.00		for RTU 1~247 0: Broadcast address	1	×
F15.02	Local address			×
F15.03	Communication timeout	0.0~60.0s	0.0s	
F15.04	Response time delay	0~200ms	1ms	×
F15.05	Master-slave Communication Mode	0:The inverter is the slave 1:The inverter is the master	0	×
	The Master			
F15.06	Communication	0: Set frequency	0	×
	Sending Data	1: Current running frequency		
	Message return when	0: No return		
F15.07	communication error	1: Return	1	
		0: Positive and negative	-	
F15.08	U group return value	1: Absolute value	0	Δ
Group F	16 Keys and Display of Keyp	ad Parameters		
		0: No function		
		1: Jog		
F16.00	MF.K key setting	2: Forward/reverse switchover	1	×
		3: Run command sources shifted		
<b>E</b> 10 5 1		4: Jog reverse		
F16.01	Keyboard operation disply	Uini's digit: Function selection of	001	×

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

		FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vec	ctor Control I	Invert
		STOP/RESET key		
		0: stop function of STOP/RESET		
		key is valid only in keyboard		
		operation mode		
		1: Stop function of STOP/RES key		
		is valid in any operation mode		
		Ten's digit: Speed display(U00.05)		
		0: According to the actual speed		
		1: Multiply frequency by speed		
		1. Multiply frequency by speed		
		coefficient(F16.11)		
		Hundred's digit: Decimal places		
		0: No decimal places		
		1: One decimal places		
		2: Two decimal places		
		3: Three decimal places		
		0: Not locked		
		1: Full locked		
		2: Keys locked other than RUN,		
F16.02	Keys locked option	STOP/RST	0	×
	,	3: Keys locked other than		
		STOP/RST		
		4: Keys locked other than >>		
	LED displayed parameters	$0 \sim 99$ (correspond U00.00 $\sim$		
F16.03			0	Δ
	setting 1 on running status	U00.99)		
F16.04	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	6	Δ
1 10.04	setting 2 on running status	U00.99)	Ŭ	Δ
F16.05	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	3	
F10.05	setting 3 on running status	U00.99)	3	Δ
	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	_	
F16.06	setting 4 on running status	U00.99)	2	Δ
	LED displayed parameters	$0 \sim 99$ (correspond U00.00 $\sim$		
F16.07			1	Δ
	setting 1 on stop status	U00.99)		
F16.08	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	6	Δ
1 10.00	setting 2 on stop status	U00.99)	Ũ	
F16.00	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	15	
F16.09	setting 3 on stop status	U00.99)	15	Δ
	LED displayed parameters	$0{\sim}99$ (correspond U00.00 ${\sim}$		
F16.10	setting 4 on stop status	U00.99)	16	Δ
F16 11	<b>.</b>		1.00	
F16.11	Speed display coefficient	0.00~100.00	1.00	Δ
F16.12	Power display coefficient	0.0~300.0%	100.0%	Δ
	The enable difference			
F16.13	range of U00.00 and	0.00Hz~5.00Hz	0.10Hz	Δ
	U00.01			
Group F	17 User-defined Display Para	ameters		
	User-defined Display		00.00	
F17.00	Parameter 0	00.00~49.99	00.03	Δ
	User-defined Display			
F17.01	Parameter 1	00.00~49.99	01.01	Δ
	User-defined Display			
F17.02	Parameter 2	00.00~49.99	01.02	Δ
	User-defined Display	00.00~49.99	01.08	Δ
F17.03	Parameter 3			
F17.03			1	Ι.
	User-defined Display	00 00~49 99	01 09	
F17.03 F17.04	Parameter 4	00.00~49.99	01.09	Δ
		00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99	01.09	

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

User-defined Display Parameter 6	00.00~49.99	02.01	Δ
User-defined Display Parameter 7	00.00~49.99	02.12	Δ
User-defined Display Parameter 8	00.00~49.99	03.00	Δ
User-defined Display Parameter 9	00.00~49.99	03.01	Δ
User-defined Display Parameter 10	00.00~49.99	04.00	Δ
Parameter 11	00.00~49.99	04.01	Δ
Parameter 12	00.00~49.99	04.02	Δ
User-defined Display Parameter 13	00.00~49.99	04.03	Δ
Parameter 14	00.00~49.99	05.02	Δ
Parameter 15	00.00~49.99	08.01	Δ
Parameter 16	00.00~49.99	08.02	Δ
Parameter 17	00.00~49.99	08.03	Δ
Parameter 18	00.00~49.99	08.04	Δ
Parameter 19	00.00~49.99	08.05	Δ
Parameter 20	00.00~49.99	08.30	Δ
Parameter 21	00.00~49.99	11.10	Δ
Parameter 22	00.00~49.99	13.00	Δ
Parameter 23	00.00~49.99	13.01	Δ
Parameter 24	00.00~49.99	13.02	Δ
Parameter 25	00.00~49.99	13.08	Δ
Parameter 26	00.00~49.99	13.09	Δ
Parameter 27	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
Parameter 28	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
Parameter 29	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
virtual VDI1 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
virtual VDI2 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
virtual VDI3 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
Function selection of virtual VDI4 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
	User-defined Display Parameter 7 User-defined Display Parameter 8 User-defined Display Parameter 9 User-defined Display Parameter 10 User-defined Display Parameter 11 User-defined Display Parameter 12 User-defined Display Parameter 13 User-defined Display Parameter 14 User-defined Display Parameter 15 User-defined Display Parameter 16 User-defined Display Parameter 17 User-defined Display Parameter 18 User-defined Display Parameter 19 User-defined Display Parameter 19 User-defined Display Parameter 20 User-defined Display Parameter 21 User-defined Display Parameter 22 User-defined Display Parameter 23 User-defined Display Parameter 24 User-defined Display Parameter 25 User-defined Display Parameter 26 User-defined Display Parameter 27 User-defined Display Parameter 28 User-defined Display Parameter 29 Pivirtual VDI2 terminal Function selection of virtual VDI3 terminal Function selection of virtual VDI3 terminal Function selection of	Parameter 6Parameter 7User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 700.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 800.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1000.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1100.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1200.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1300.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1400.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1500.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1500.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1700.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 1900.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 2000.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 2100.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 2200.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 2300.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 2400.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 2500.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.99Parameter 2600.00~49.99User-defined Display00.00~49.9	Parameter 60.00~49.9902.12User-defined Display Parameter 800.00~49.9903.00User-defined Display Parameter 800.00~49.9903.00User-defined Display Parameter 1000.00~49.9904.00User-defined Display Parameter 1200.00~49.9904.01User-defined Display Parameter 1200.00~49.9904.02User-defined Display Parameter 1300.00~49.9904.02User-defined Display Parameter 1300.00~49.9904.02User-defined Display Parameter 1300.00~49.9904.03User-defined Display Parameter 1500.00~49.9905.02User-defined Display Parameter 1500.00~49.9908.01User-defined Display Parameter 1600.00~49.9908.03User-defined Display Parameter 1600.00~49.9908.03User-defined Display Parameter 1800.00~49.9908.03User-defined Display Parameter 1900.00~49.9908.03User-defined Display Parameter 1200.00~49.9911.10User-defined Display Parameter 2300.00~49.9913.00User-defined Display Parameter 2300.00~49.9913.02User-defined Display Parameter 2300.00~49.9913.02User-defined Display Parameter 2400.00~49.9913.02User-defined Display Parameter 2500.00~49.9913.02User-defined Display Parameter 2600.00~49.9900.00User-defined Display Parameter 2600.00~49.9913.02User-defined

500.04	Function selection of	FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vec		T
F22.04	virtual VDI5 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	
		(VDI5、VDI4、VDI3、VDI2、VDI1)		
F22.05	Valid status setting mode of virtual VDI terminals	0:Validity of VDI depends on virual VDOx's status	00000	
		1:Validity of VDI set by function code F22.06		
	Settings of virtual VDI	(VDI5、VDI4、VDI3、VDI2、VDI1)		
F22.06	terminal status	0: Invalid	00000	
		1: Valid 0 : Internal short circuited to		_
F00 07	Function selection of	physics DIx	0	
F22.07	virtual VDO1 terminals output	Other: The same as function code	0	
	ουιραι	F05.00		
	Function selection of	0 : Internal short circuited to		
F22.08	virtual VDO2 terminals	physics DIx Other: The same as function code	0	
	output	F05.00		
	Function selection of	0 : Internal short circuited to		
F22.09	virtual VDO3 terminals	physics DIx	0	
122.00	output	Other: The same as function code	Ū	
		F05.00 0 : Internal short circuited to		+
	Function selection of	physics DIx	_	
F22.10	virtual VDO4 terminals	Other: The same as function code	0	
	output	F05.00		
	Function selection of	0 : Internal short circuited to		
F22.11	virtual VDO5 terminals	physics DIx	0	
	output	Other: The same as function code F05.00		
F00 40	Virtual VDO1 output delay		0.0-	
F22.12	time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	
F22.13	Virtual VDO2 output delay	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	
1 22:10	time	0.00 0000.00	0.00	_
F22.14	Virtual VDO3 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	
	Virtual VDO4 output delay			-
F22.15	time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	
F22.16	Virtual VDO5 output delay	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	
1 22.10	time		0.03	
500 47	VDO output terminal	VD05、VD04、VD03、VD02、VD01		
F22.17	positive and negative logic	0: Positive logic	00000	
Group U	0	1: Negative logic		
U00.00	Running frequency	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	(
U00.01	Set frequency	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	(
U00.02	Output voltage	0~660V	0.0V	(
U00.03	Output current	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	(
U00.04	Output power	-3000.0~3000.0kW	0.0kW	(
U00.05	Estimated Motor Speed	0~60000rpm	0rpm	(
U00.06	Bus voltage	0~1200V	0V	(
U00.07	Synchronous Frequency	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	(
U00.08	PLC step	1~15	1	(

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

	es 550VAC/690VAC Vector			
U00.09	Program Operation Time	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	$\odot$
U00.10	PID set	0~60000	0	$\odot$
U00.11	PID feedback	0~60000	0	$\odot$
U00.12	Status of DI1~DI5 digital input terminal	DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1	00000	$\odot$
U00.13	Status of DI6~DI7 digital input terminal	DI7 DI6	00	$\odot$
U00.14	Status of digital output terminal	R2 R1 Y2 Y1	0000	$\odot$
U00.15	AI1 input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.16	AI2 input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.17	AI3 input	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.18	Keypad potentiometer input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.19	HI input	0.00~100.00kHz	0.00kHz	$\odot$
U00.20	AO1 output	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.21	AO2 output	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.22	HO output	0.00~100.00kHz	0.00kHz	$\odot$
U00.23	Temperature of inverter	-40.0℃~120.0℃	<b>0.0</b> ℃	$\odot$
U00.24	Accumulative power-on time	0~65535min	0min	$\odot$
U00.25	Accumulative running time	0~6553.5min	0.0min	$\odot$
U00.26	Cumulative power-on time	0~65535h	0h	$\odot$
U00.27	Cumulative running time	0∼65535h	0h	$\odot$
U00.28	Count value	0~65535	0	$\odot$
U00.29	Length value	0∼65535m	0m	$\odot$
U00.30	Linear speed	0~65535m/min	0m/Min	
U00.31	Output torque	0.0~300.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.32	PTC motor temperature detection	-40℃~200℃	<b>0</b> °C	$\odot$
U00.33	Speed that detected by encoder	0~60000rpm	0rpm	$\odot$
U00.34	Monitoring of encoder line number	0~65535	0	$\odot$
U00.35	Power consumption	0∼65535kWh	0kWh	$\odot$
U00.36	VDI1~VDI5 input status	VDI5 VDI4 VDI3 VDI2 VDI1	00000	$\odot$
U00.37	VDO1~VDO5output status	VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1	00000	$\odot$
Group UC		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•
		Err00: No fault		
		Err01: Accel overcurrent		
		Err02: Decel overcurrent		
		Err03: Constant-speed overcurrent		
		Err04: Accel overvoltage		
		Err05: Decel overvoltage		
U01.00	Code of the latest fault	Err06: Constant-speed overvoltage	0	$\odot$
		Err07: Bus undervoltage		
		Err08: Short circuit		
		Err09: Power input phase loss		
		Err10: Power output phase loss Err11: Motor overload	-	
		Err11: Motor overload Err12: Inverter overload	1	
		EIT 12: Inverter overload		I

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

	FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vec	ctor Control	Inver
	Err13: External equipment fault		
	Err14: Module overheat		
	Err15: EEPROM read/write fault		
	Err16: Motor auto-tuning cancelled		
	Err17: Motor auto-tuning fault		
	Err18: Communication overtime		
		1	
		-	
		-	
		-	
		-	
		-	
		-	
		-	
		-	
	Err40: Setting operation time ends		
when the latest fault	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
occurred			
	0.0~3000.00	0.04	$\odot$
	0.0 0000.0A	0.071	$\cup$
	0∼1200\/	0\/	$\odot$
	0 12001	01	$\cup$
	0 $\sim$ 65535h	0h	$\odot$
Code of previous fault	Same as U01.00	0	$\odot$
			~
	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
	0.0~3000.0A	0 0A	$\odot$
			-
	0∼1200V	0V	$\odot$
			-
			~
	$0{\sim}65535h$	Üh	$\odot$
	Same as U01.00	0	$\odot$
code		-	
Running frequency		0.0011	~
Running frequency when before-previous	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred Output current when			
Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred Output current when before-previous fault	0.00~Fup 0.0~3000.0A	0.00Hz 0.0A	• •
Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred Output current when before-previous fault occurred			
Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred Output current when before-previous fault			
	Running frequency when the latest fault occurred Output current when the latest fault occurred Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred Cumulative running time when the latest fault occurred Code of previous fault Running frequency when previous fault occurred Output current when previous fault occurred Bus voltage when previous fault occurred Cumulative running time when previous fault occurred Bus voltage when previous fault occurred Bus voltage when previous fault occurred Cumulative running time when previous fault occurred Before-previous fault	Err13: External equipment fault           Err13: EZEPROM read/write fault           Err15: EEPROM read/write fault           Err16: Motor auto-tuning cancelled           Err17: Motor auto-tuning fault           Err18: Communication overtime           Err0           Err19: PID feedback loss           Err20: Continuous running time           Reached           Err21: Parameter upload fault           Err22: Parameter download fault           Err23: Braking unit fault           Err23: Dad becoming 0           Err26: Continuous running time           detection disconnection           Err26: Load becoming 0           Err27: Inverter soft-start relay is off           Err28: EEPROM version is not           compatible           Err39: Instantaneous overcurrent           Err39: Instantaneous overcurrent           Err39: Instantaneous overcurrent           Err39: Instantaneous overcurrent           Err39: PTC motor temperature too           high           Err40: Setting operation time ends           Output current when the           latest fault occurred           Output current when the           latest fault occurred           Code of previous fault           Same as U01.00	Err14: Module overheat         Err15: EEPROM read/write fault         Err16: Motor auto-tuning cancelled         Err17: Motor auto-tuning fault         Err18: Communication overtime         Err0         Err19: PID feedback loss         Err20: Continuous running time         Reached         Err21: Parameter upload fault         Err22: Parameter download fault         Err23: Braking unit fault         Err24: Module temperature         detection disconnection         Err25: Load becoming 0         Err28: EEPROM version is not         compatible         Err39: PTC motor temperature too         high         Err40: Setting operation time ends         Running frequency         when the latest fault         occurred         Output current when the         latest fault occurred         Bus voltage when the         latest fault occurred         Output current when the         latest fault occurred         Output current when previous fault         Same as U01.00         O         Code of previous fault         Same as U01.00         O         Code of previous fault <td< td=""></td<>

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

Rood Selles 350 VAC/090 VAC Vector Control Inverter				
U01.14	Cumulative running time when before-previous fault occurred	0~65535h	0h	$\odot$
U01.15	Previous 3 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.16	Previous 4 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.17	Previous 5 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.18	Previous 6 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.19	Previous 7 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.20	Previous 8 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.21	Previous 9 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.22	Previous 10 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.23	Previous 11 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.24	Previous 12 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.25	Previous 13 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$

# **Chapter 6 Specification of Parameters**

#### Group F00 System Parameters

	[	F00.00	Setting of user password	Range: 0~65535	Default: 0
--	---	--------	--------------------------	----------------	------------

Setting of password:

A number greater than 100 could be set as a user password by entering this password into F00.00 and pressing ENT key to confirm once, the password setting will take effect as long as there is no operation on keypad within 2 minutes, or cutting the power off and power up again . After a password has been set and taken effect, you must enter the correct password in order to enter the menu. If the entered password is incorrect you cannot view or modify parameters.

Change password:

Access F00.00 after entering the original password (at this point, F00.00 displays setting of user password) and set the new password following the above-noted procedure.

Password clearance:

Access F00.00 after entering the original password (at this point, F00.00 displays setting of user password); F00.00 is set to 0 and press ENT key to make confirmation. In this way, password is successfully cleared and the password protection function is disabled.

ſ	F00.01	Display of parameters	Range: 0~2	Default: 0		
-	0: Display	/ all parameters				
		isplay F00.00, F00.01 and user-def				
r		isplay F00.00, F00.01 and the para				
	F00.02	Parameter protection	Range: 0~1	Default: 0		
		ameter programming allowed				
-	,	is parameter programming allowed				
	F00.04	Parameter initialization	Range:0 $\sim$ 6	Default: 0		
	0: No ope					
		e all parameters to factory default (				
		is set to 1, most function codes				
ра		ault records, accumulative running	time, and accumulative pow	er-on time.		
		ault record				
		is set to 2, all fault record of Group	UU1 WIII be cleared.			
		p current user parameters is set to 3, the current parameter	sottings are backed up h	oloing you to restore the		
~ ~		rect parameter setting is performed		leiping you to restore the		
30		e all parameters to backup parame				
		is set to 4, the previous backup use				
		e factory default (include motor par				
		e as function 1, but this include mot				
		consumption zero clearing				
_	After sett	ing F00.04 as 6, U00.35 parameter	cleared to zero			
ſ	F00.05	Copy of parameter	Range:0~3	Default: 0		
-	0: No ope					
	1: Upload all parameters other than Group U to UP/DOWNLOAD					
	2: Download all parameters of UP/DOWNLOAD other than F08 $\sim$ F09 to drive					
	3: Download all parameters of UP/DOWNLOAD to drive					
	*: UP/DOWNLOAD is optional parts					
	F00.06	Parameter editing mode	Range:0 $\sim$ 2	Default: 0		
-		e via keypad and RS485				
	1: Editable via keypad					
		e via RS485				
	F00.08	Motor 1 control mode	Range:0~2	Default:1		
	0: V/f con	trol				

Constant voltage&frequency ratio control. Applicable to such cases in which the performance

Requirement to the drive is not rigorous, or using one drive to drive several motors, or it is difficult to identify motor parameters correctly, etc. When motor 1 under V/f control is selected, need to set related parameters Group F09 well.

1: Sensor-less vector control 1

This helps achieve high-performance control without encoder and provides strong adaptability of load. Under this selection, please correctly set parameters Group F08 and F09.

2: Sensor-less vector control 2

This helps achieve high-performance control without encoder. This control technique is superior to sensor-less vector control 1. Under this selection, please correctly set motor parameters of Group F08 and vector control parameters of Group F10.

F00.09	DI7/HI input mode	Range:0~1	Default: 0	
	input terminal 7			
1: Pulse i	input			
F00.10	AI1\AI2\AI3 input mode	Range:000~111	Default: 0	
Unit's pla	Unit's place: Al1			
0: Analog	0: Analog input			
1: Digital input				
Decade: Al2 (same as Al1)				
Hundreds	Hundreds place: Al3 (same as Al1)			
F00.11	Y2/HO input mode	Range:0~1	Default: 0	
0: Digital	0: Digital 0utput terminal 2			
1: Pulse output				
F00.12	PWM optimization	Range:000~123	Default:000	
Linit'a pla	Linit's place: DWM modulation mode			

Unit's place: PWM modulation mode

0: Fixed carrier

Carrier of inverter is a fixed value set by F00.13.

1: Random carrier

Inverter carrier will vary with output frequency in linear variation. Upper/Lower carrier frequencies are under control of F00.14 and F00.15.

2: Derating of fixed carrier

Inverter can adjust carrier value based on F00.12, carrier temperature and carrier current, protecting itself against overtemperature.

3: Derating of random carrier

Inverter can adjust carrier value based on random carrier, carrier temperature and carrier current, protecting itself against overtemperature.

Decade: PWM modulation mode

0: Seven-segment mode

1: Five-segment mode

2: Five-segment and seven-segment automatic switchover

This selection is valid only for V/f control. When five-segment mode is selected, the drive has low temperature rise but relatively higher output current harmonic. Under seven-segment mode, it has relatively higher temperature rise but lower output current harmonic. Under SVC pattern, PWM is seven-segment mode.

Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

At low grid voltage or long-term heavy-duty operation, over-modulation can improve the voltage utilization and enhance the maximum voltage output capacity of the drive. This parameter takes effect only for V/f control, while over-modulation is enabled all the time under SVC pattern.

F00.13	Carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default: Model
100.15	Carrier frequency	Range.0.700**10.000kHz	defined

At lower carrier frequency, output current of the drive produces higher harmonics, motor loss increases, and temperature and motor noise rise, but drive temperature, drive leakage current, and drive interference to external devices are lower or less.

With higher carrier frequency, drive temperature will rise, drive leakage current is bigger, and drive interference to external devices is bigger. However, motor loss and noise will be lower, and motor temperature will drop.

The table below specifies the setting range and factory default of PWM carrier frequency of the drives at different power ratings:

Power rating of the inverter	Range	Default
≤15kW	0.700k~16.000k	4.000k
18.5kW $\sim$ 45kW	0.700k~8.000k	4.000k
55kW $\sim$ 75kW	0.700k $\sim$ 6.000k	3.000k
≥90kW	0.700k~3.000k	2.000k

PWM carrier frequency setting method:

1) When the motor line is too long, reduce carrier frequency.

2) When torque at low speed is unstable, reduce carrier frequency.

3) If the drive produces severe interference to surrounding equipment, reduce carrier frequency.

4) Leakage current of the drive is big, reduce carrier frequency.

5) Drive temperature rise is relatively high, reduce carrier frequency.

6) Motor temperature rise is relatively high, increase carrier frequency.

7) Motor noise is relatively big, increase carrier frequency.

#### ATTENTION:

Increasing carrier frequency can reduce motor noise and heat, but it will increase temperature of inverter. When the carrier frequency is higher than the default, inverter rated power shall be decreased by 5% for every additional 1 kHz carrier frequency.

F00.14	Upper carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default:8.000 kHz
F00.15	Lower carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default:2.000 kHz

Inverter carrier will vary with output frequency in linear variation. Upper/Lower carrier frequencies are under control of F00.14 and F00.15.

F00.16	Output voltage	Range:5.0~150.0%	Default:150.0%
Adjust t	he percentage of output voltage	to input voltage.	
F00.17	AVR	Range:0~2	Default: 1

0: Disabled

1: Always be valid

Output voltage of inverter adjust automatically according to fluctuation of the bus voltage, to keep output voltage constant.

2: Invalid when deceleration

AVR is invalid in the process of deceleraion.

F00.18 Fan control Range:0~1 Default:1

After power is on, the fan runs per the control mode after running for 2 minutes regardless of the working status of inverter.

0: The fan runs directly after inverter is power-on.

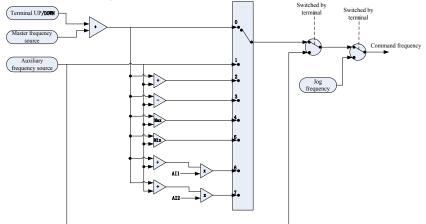
1: the fan works when the AC drive is in running state. When the AC drive stops, the cooling fan works if the heat sink temperature is higher than 42°C, and stops working if the heat sink temperature is lower than 38°C.

F00.19	Factory password	Range:0~65535	Default: 0
Factory p	parameter		
F00.20	Inverter rated power	Range:0.2~1000.0kW	Default: Model defined
F00.21	Inverter rated voltage	Range:220~380V	Default: Model defined
F00.22	Inverter rated current	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F00.23	Software version	Range:0.01~99.99	Default: Model defined
The para	meters are only for reference and	d cannot be edited.	
E00 24	Dealer password	Dango: 0~,65525	Default: 0

F00.24	Dealer password	Range: 0 $\sim$ 65535	Default: 0	
F00.25	Setting operation time	Range: 0~65535h(0: Invaild)	Default: 0	

When total running time ≥F00.25, inverter will not work. When setting F00.24, need to unlock F00.24 dealer passport, after time setting, need to input dealer passport to lock.

★: Setting this parameter may cause that the inverter can't work normally, please set carefully.



### **Group F01 Frequency command**

Fig. 6-1

F01.00	Frequency source selection	Range:0~7	Default: 0	
0: Master frequency source				
The frequency source is determined by master frequency source F01.01.				
1: Auxiliary frequency source				
The frequ	ency source is determined by auxil	liary frequency source F01.0	03.	
2: Master	+ Auxiliary			
The frequ	ency source is determined by Masi	ter + Auxiliary.		
3: Master	- Auxiliary			
The frequ	ency source is determined by Masi	ter - Auxiliary.		
	Master, Auxiliary}			
The frequ	ency source is determined by MAX	( {Master, Auxiliary}.		
5: MIN {M	laster, Auxiliary}			
The frequ	ency source is determined by MIN	{Master, Auxiliary}.		

6: AI1(Master + Auxiliary)

The frequency source is determined by AI1*(Master + Auxiliary).

7: AI2(Master + Auxiliary)

The frequency source is determined by AI2*(Master + Auxiliary).

-01.01	Master frequency source selection	Range:0~9	Default:1
	actting (E01.02)		

0: Digital setting (F01.02)

When the inverter is powered on, the value of F01.02 is taken as the master frequency source.

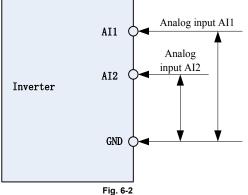
1: Keypad potentiometer

2: Analog input AI1

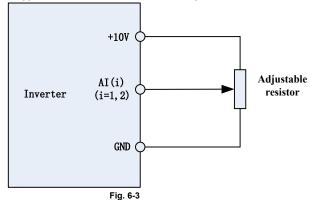
F

Al1 and Al2 are (0 $\sim$ 10V) voltage input and (0 $\sim$ 20mA) current input programmable. Voltage or current input can be selected through toggle switches Al1 and Al2 on control board.

When using external voltage/current analog input to the drive, the connection diagram is shown as Fig. 6-2:



If 10V power supply inside the drive is used with potentiometer, the connection diagram is shown as Fig. 6-3. Note that the toggle switch should be switched to voltage input side.



3: Communication

Upper computer is the master frequency command source of the drive through standard RS485 communication interface on the drive. Refer to Group F15 and appendix on this manual for further information aboutcommunication protocol, and programming, etc.

4: Multi-reference

In multi-reference mode, combinations of different DI terminal states correspond to different set frequencies. The FR200 supports a maximum of 16 speeds implemented by 16 state combinations of four DI terminals (allocated with functions 13 to 16) in Group F04. The multiple references indicate percentages of the value of F01.08 (Maximum frequency).

If a DI terminal is used for the multi-reference function, you need to perform related setting in group F04.

5: PLC

Master frequency command is determined by simple PLC. See parameter Group F12 for details. 6: Process PID output

Master frequency command is determined by process closed-loop PID computation result. See parameter Group F13 for details.

7: DI7/HI pulse input

If this parameter value selected, command frequency will be determined by pulse frequency input via terminal DI7/HI only. In such a case, F00.09 should be set to 1. Corresponding relation between pulse frequency and command frequency is specified in F06.32 $\sim$ F06.35.

8: AI2

Master frequency command is determined by analog input AI2.

9: AI3

Master frequency command is determin	ed by analog input AI3.	
F01.02 Digital setting of master		Default:50.00Hz
frequency	Range:0.00~FmaxHz	
When master frequency source selectio	n F01.01 is set to 1, this parame	eter value will be the initial
value of master frequency command.		
F01.03 Auxiliary frequency commar source	Range:0~9	Default: 0
0: Digital setting (F01.04)		
When the inverter is powered on, the va	lue of F01.02 is taken as the ma	aster frequency source.
1: Keypad potentiometer Auxiliary frequency command is determ	inad by kovinad natantiamatar	
2: Analog input Al1	med by keypad potentiometer.	
Auxiliary frequency command is determ	ined by analog input Al1	
3: Communication	incu by analog input/int.	
Upper computer is the auxiliary frequen	cy command source of the drive	through standard RS485
communication interface on the drive.		
4: Multi-reference		
Auxiliary frequency command is deterr	nined by multi-reference. See	parameter Group F04 for
details.		
5: PLC		
Auxiliary frequency command is determined	ned by simple PLC. See param	eter Group F12 for details.
6: Process PID output Auxiliary frequency command is detern	and by process PID computat	ion result. See parameter
Group F13 for details.	lined by process i ib computat	ion result. See parameter
7: DI7/HI pulse input		
Auxiliary frequency command is determ	ined by DI7/HI pulse input.	
8: AI2	, i i	
Auxiliary frequency command is determ	ined by analog input AI2.	
9: AI3		
Auxiliary frequency command is determ	ined by analog input AI3.	
E01 04 Digital setting of auxiliary	ined by analog input AI3. Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:50.00Hz
F01.04 Digital setting of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax	
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0	Range:0.00~Fmax	
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0 value of auxiliary frequency command.	Range:0.00~Fmax 1.03 is set to 0, this parameter	value should be the initial
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax 1.03 is set to 0, this parameter	
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax 1.03 is set to 0, this parameter	value should be the initial
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax 1.03 is set to 0, this parameter	value should be the initial
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0         value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.	Range:0.00~Fmax 1.03 is set to 0, this parameter y Range:0~1	value should be the initial
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0         value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax           1.03 is set to 0, this parameter           y         Range:0~1           y         Range:0~1	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0%
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0         value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.	Range:0.00~Fmax       1.03 is set to 0, this parameter       y     Range:0~1       y     Range:0~1       y     Range:0.0~150.0%       nal output value of auxiliary freq	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0%
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency           1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05         and F01.06	Range:0.00~Fmax       1.03 is set to 0, this parameter       y     Range:0~1       /     Range:0.0~150.0%       nal output value of auxiliary frequency):	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0%
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0         value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06         Specification for details.           F01.05         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           When F01.05 is set to 1 (relative to max	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         /       Range:0.~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary freq imum frequency):         equency       F01.06.         ter frequency):	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0% uency command.
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0         value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to master frequency           0: Relative to master frequency         1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.         F01.05           F01.05         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05         and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max         The auxiliary frequency=           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency         The setting range of the auxiliary frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0.0~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary frequinary):         equency F01.06.         ter frequency):         ncy varies according to the mase	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0% uency command.
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0         value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to maximum frequency           1: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to maximum frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.         F01.05           F01.05         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the fir         When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency         the auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency=         the auxiliary frequency=	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0.0~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary frequinum frequency):         equency       F01.06.         ter frequency):         ncy varies according to the mase         equency       F01.06 abs (the mase)	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0% uency command. eter frequency. aster frequency./F01.08.
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0         value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to maxter frequency           See F01.06         Specification for details.           F01.05         and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max         The auxiliary frequency=           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency=         The auxiliary frequency=           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency=         The auxiliary frequency=           The auxiliary frequency=         The auxiliary frequency=	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0.0~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary freq         imum frequency):         equency F01.06.         ter frequency):         ncy varies according to the mas         equency F01.06 abs (the mas         Range:0.00~Fmax	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0% uency command.
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0         value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency         1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05         and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max         The auxiliary frequency=           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency         The setting range of the auxiliary frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency         This parameter sets the running frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0.0~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary freq         imum frequency):         equency       F01.06.         ter frequency):         ncy varies according to the mas         equency       F01.06 abs (the max         ncy varies according to the max         requency       F01.06 abs (the max         equency       F01.06 abs (the max         region       Range:0.00~Fmax	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0% uency command. eter frequency. aster frequency)/F01.08. Default:5.00Hz
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency           1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.           F01.05         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           F01.08         Maximum frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0.0~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary freq         imum frequency):         equency       F01.06.         ter frequency):         ncy varies according to the mas         equency       F01.06 abs (the max         Range:0.00~Fmax         cy during jog.         Range:20.00~600.00	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default:100.0% uency command. eter frequency. aster frequency)/F01.08. Default:5.00Hz Default:50.00Hz
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency           1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.           F01.05         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           Maximum frequency of F01.08 is the max	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0.0~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary freq         imum frequency):         equency       F01.06.         ter frequency):         ncy varies according to the mas         equency       F01.06 abs (the mas         equency       F01.06 abs (the mas         icy during jog.       Range:0.00~Fmax         rcy during jog.       Range:20.00~600.00         aximum allowable output freque	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default: 100.0% uency command. eter frequency. aster frequency)/F01.08. Default:5.00Hz Default:50.00Hz ncy of drive.
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to master frequency           1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.           F01.05         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           Maximum frequency of F01.08 is the max           F01.09         Upper limit frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0.0~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary freq         imum frequency):         equency       F01.06.         ter frequency):         ncy varies according to the mas         equency       F01.06 abs (the max         requency       F01.06 abs (the max         requency       F01.06 abs (the max         rey during jog.       Range:20.00~600.00         aximum allowable output freque       Range:Fdown~Fmax	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default: 100.0% uency command. eter frequency. aster frequency)/F01.08. Default:5.00Hz Default:50.00Hz Default:50.00Hz
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to maximum frequency           1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.           F01.05         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           Maximum frequency of F01.08 is the max           F01.09         Upper limit frequency           F01.10         Lower limit frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0~1         y       Range:0.~150.0%         hal output value of auxiliary freq         imum frequency):         equency       F01.06.         ter frequency):         ncy varies according to the mas         equency       F01.06 abs (the max         equency       F01.06 abs (the max         reguency       F01.06 abs (the max         equency       F01.00~Fmax         equency       F01.00~Fmax         equency       F01.00~Fup	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default: 100.0% uency command. eter frequency. aster frequency)/F01.08. Default:5.00Hz Default:50.00Hz Default:50.00Hz Default:50.00Hz Default:0.00Hz
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency           When auxiliary frequency command F0           value of auxiliary frequency command.           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency           0: Relative to master frequency           1: Relative to master frequency           See F01.06 specification for details.           F01.05         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency           F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the fir           When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to max           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The setting range of the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           This parameter sets the running frequency           Maximum frequency of F01.08 is the max           F01.09         Upper limit frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax         1.03 is set to 0, this parameter         y       Range:0~1         /       Range:0~1         /       Range:0~1         /       Range:0.~150.0%         nal output value of auxiliary freq         imum frequency):         equency       F01.06.         ter frequency):         equency       F01.06 abs (the max         equency       F01.06 abs (the max         cy during jog.         Range:0.00~Fmax         ncy during jog.         Range:20.00~600.00         aximum allowable output freque         Range:Fdown~Fmax         Range:0.00~Fup         r-defined maximum allowable r	value should be the initial Default: 0 Default: 100.0% uency command. eter frequency. aster frequency)/F01.08. Default:5.00Hz Default:50.00Hz Default:50.00Hz Default:50.00Hz Default:0.00Hz

#### ATTENTION:

1. Fup and Fdown shall be set as per motor nameplate parameters and working conditions. Motor shall not work in low frequency for a long time. Otherwise, motor service lifespan will be shortened due

#### to overheating.

2. Correlation of Fmax, Fup and Fdown: 0.00Hz ≤Fdown ≤Fup≤Fmax ≤600.00Hz

F01.11	Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency	Range:0~1	Default: 0
F01.12	Lower limit frequency running time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

0: Run at lower limit frequency

In case command frequency is lower than lower limit frequency, the running should be at lower limit frequency.

1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay

If frequency command is lower than lower limit frequency, run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12. When lower limit frequency is 0, this limitation is invalid.

F01.13	Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation	Range: 0.00~ 600.00Hz	Default: 50.00Hz
F01.14	Frequency compensation per 50Hz	Range: 0.00~50.00Hz	Default: 0.00Hz

When frequency exceeded the value set by function code F01.13,output frequency will scale up the values that set by F01.14 for each exceeding 50Hz

## Group F02 Start/Stop Control Start/Stop Control

F02.00	Run command	Range:0 $\sim$ 2	Default: 0
<b>T</b> I :		D	

This parameter sets run command source. Run commands include "start, stop, forward, reverse, jog", etc.

0: Keypad control (LED off)

Control run command through RUN, STOP/RESET and MF.K keys on keypad (set multifunction key MF.K to JOG by F16.00). Refer to Chapter 4 about the operation of keypad.

1: Terminal control (LED on)

Controls run command via DI terminals. Perform FORWARD and REVERSE by DI terminals. The control modes are two-wire mode and three-wire mode selectable. See Group F04 for details of designation and wiring regulation of DI terminals.

2: Communication control (LED blinking)

Master device is able to control run command through built-in RS485 serial communication interface of drive. Refer to parameters Group F15 and appendix for further information about programming.

Run command from keypad, terminals and communication can be switched by terminals "run command switched to keypad control", "run command switched to terminal control" and "run command switched to communication control".

Multifunction key MF.K can be set to "run command sources shifted" key through parameter F16.00. When MF key is pressed under this setting; run command will be shifted during keypad control, terminal control and communication control circularly.

F02.01	Running direction	Range:0~1	Default: 0
0: Forwar	rd		

1: Reverse

You can change the rotation direction of the motor just by modifying this parameter without changing the motor wiring. Modifying this parameter is equivalent to exchanging any two of the motor's U, V, W wires.

Note:

The motor will resume running in the original direction after parameter initialization. Do not use this function in applications where changing the rotating direction of the motor is prohibited after system commissioning is complete.

F02.02	Reverse-proof action	Range:0~1	Default: 0			

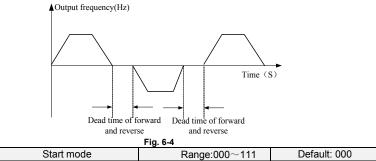
0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled

In some applications, reverse is likely to result in equipment damage. This parameter is used to prevent reverse running.

	F02.03	Dead time of forward and	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
--	--------	--------------------------	-------------------	--------------

The dead time with 0Hz output during the transition from forward to reverse, or from reverse to forward. As shown

The dead time with 0Hz output during the transition from forward to reverse, or from reverse to forward. As shown in Fig. 6-4.



Unit's place:

F02.04

0: From start frequency

If the DC braking time (F02.08) is set to 0, the AC drive starts to run at the startup frequency(F02.05) and keeps this frequency for a period of time set by F02.06, and then accelerated to command frequency in accordance with the accel method and time.

If the DC braking time (F02.08) is not 0, the AC drive performs DC braking first and then starts to run at the startup frequency. It is applicable to small-inertia load application where the motor is likely to rotate at startup.

1: Rotational speed tracking restart

The AC drive judges the rotational speed and direction of the motor first and then starts at the tracked frequency. Such smooth start has no impact on the rotating motor. It is applicable to the restart upon instantaneous power failure of large-inertia load. To ensure the performance of rotational speed tracking restart, set the motor parameters correctly.

Ten's digit: Grounding short circuit detection

0: No grounding short circuit detection

No grounding short circuit detection

1: Grounding shourt-circuit detection before the first start

After inverter power on, when first time receved running command, before running, inverter automatically starts grounding short-circuit detection on output terminal, if there are short circuit faults between inverter's output terminal and ground, inverter will alarm Err44 fault.

2: Grounding short-circuit detection before each start

Inverter automatically starts grounding short circuit detection on output terminal before each start, if there are short circuit faults between output terminal of inverter an ground, inverter will alarm Err44 fault $_{\circ}$ 

Hundred's digit: Track direction

0: Track from zero speed

Under the speed tracking restart mode, when start, inverter track the current speed of motor slowly from zero to max frequency

1: Track from max frequency

Under the speed tracking restart mode, when start, inverter track current speed of motor slowly from max frequency to zero

Thousand's digit: Jog command firstly act

0:When nomal start and Jog start command comes simultaneously, normal start act firstly;

1:When r	nomal start and Jog start command	comes simultaneously, Jog st	art act firstly;
F02.05	Start frequency	Range:0.00~10.00Hz	Default:0.00Hz
F02 06	Startup frequency holding time	Range: $0.0 \sim 100.0$ s	Default:0.0s

To ensure the motor torque at AC drive startup, set a proper startup frequency. In addition, to build excitation when the motor starts up, the startup frequency must be held for a certain period.

The startup frequency (F02.05) is not restricted by the frequency lower limit. If the set target frequency is lower than the startup frequency, the AC drive will not start and stays in the standby state.

During switchover between forward rotation and reverse rotation, the startup frequency holding time is disabled. The holding time is not included in the acceleration time but in the running time of simple PLC.

F02.07	Startup DC braking current	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:0.0
F02.08	Startup DC braking time	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 100.0s	Default:0.0

Startup DC braking is generally used during restart of the AC drive after the rotating motor stops. Pre-excitation is used to make the AC drive build magnetic field for the asynchronous motor before startup to improve the responsiveness.

Startup DC braking is valid only for direct start (f02.05 = 0). In this case, the AC drive performs DC braking at the set startup DC braking current. After the startup DC braking time, the AC drives starts to run. If the startup DC braking time is 0, the AC drives starts directly without DC braking. The larger the startup DC braking current is, the larger the braking force is.

F02.09	Speed search current	Range:0.0~180.0	Default:130.0%
--------	----------------------	-----------------	----------------

100% corresponds to rated current of the drive. When output current of drive is less than this parameter value, it will be deemed that the output frequency of drive has been kept in step with motor speed and the search action finished.

F02.10	Sped search decel time	Range:0.0~10.0	Default:1.0s
--------	------------------------	----------------	--------------

This parameter sets the output frequency Decel time of speed search action. This time means the time required for Decel from maximum frequency to 0. The shorter the speed search Decel time is, the faster the search will be. However, excessively rapid search may bring about inaccuracy of search result.

F02.11	Sped search coefficient	Range:0.01~5.00	Default:0.30
Sped sea	Irch coefficient		
F02.12	Stop method	Range:0~1	Default: 0

#### 0: Ramp to stop

Upon the receipt of stop command, drive will gradually decrease output frequency according to the set Decel time, and stop when frequency attains 0.

1: Coast to stop

Upon the receipt of stop command, drive will immediately lock the output and the motor will stop with its mechanical inertia.

F02.13	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	Range:0.00~50.00Hz	Default:2.00Hz
F02.14	Stop DC braking current	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:0.0%
F02.15	Waiting time of stop DC braking	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:0.0s
F02.16	Stop DC braking time	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 30.0s	Default:0.0s

Initial frequency of stop DC braking:

During the process of decelerating to stop, the AC drive starts DC braking when the running frequency is lower than the value set in F02.13.

Stop DC braking current:

This parameter specifies the output current at DC braking and is a percentage relative to the base value.

If the rated motor current is less than or equal to 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is the rated motor current.

If the rated motor current is greater than 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is 80% of the rated AC drive current.

Waiting time of stop DC braking:

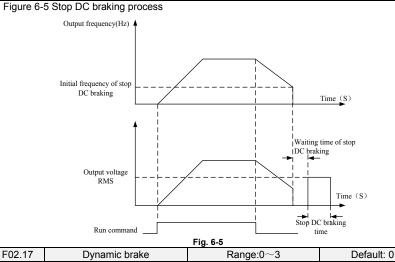
When the running frequency decreases to the initial frequency of stop DC braking, the AC drive stops output for a certain period and then starts DC braking. This prevents faults such as over current caused due to DC braking at high speed.

Stop DC braking time:

This parameter specifies the holding time of DC braking. If it is set to 0, DC braking is cancelled. **ATTENTION:** 

If there is a DC brake signal of external terminal at stop, then the DC brake time takes the bigger value between the active time of the terminal and the setting time of F02.16.

The stop DC braking process is shown in the following figure.



When dynamic brake is enabled, the electric energy generated during Decel shall be converted into heat energy consumed by brake resistor, so as to attain rapid Decel. This brake method applies to brake of high-inertia load or the situations that require quick stop. In such a case, it is necessary to select appropriate dynamic brake resistor and break unit. The AC drives equal and below 30kW is provided with a standard built-in brake unit. Built-in brake unit is optional for AC drive 37kW~75kW.

- 0: Disabled
- 1: Enabled
- 2: Enabled at running
- 3: Enabled at deceleration

F02.18	Voltage of dynamic brake	Range:800~1200V	Default:1050V
This parameter takes effect only to the drives with built-in brake unit.			

When bus voltage of AC drive attains the value of F02.18, dynamic brake shall perform. The energy shall be rapidly consumed through brake resistor. This value is used to regulate the brake effect of brake unit.

F02.19	Brake use ratio	Range:5.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

It is valid only for the AC drive with internal braking unit and used to adjust the duty ratio of the braking unit. The larger the value of this parameter is, the better the braking result will be. However, too larger value causes great fluctuation of the AC drive bus voltage during the braking process.

F02.20	0Hz Output selection	Range: 0~1	Default: 0

0: No voltage output

F02.21	Auto-start of power-on again	Range: 0~1	Default: 0
F02.22	Waiting time between auto-start and power-on again	Range: 0.0~10.0s	Default: 0.5s

Auto-start of power on again:

0:Invalid,after power off and power on again,inverter can't run before receiving running command . When running on keyboard control or RS485 communication control,inverter will automatically clear running commands when power off.

When running on external terminal control , when power-off and then power on , no matter what value the function code F02.21 set, control commands of external terminal (FWD/REV) is valid . Inverter will run automatically according to starting mode that set before.

1: Valid

If inverter is in running condition before power-off, when power on again, after waiting time (set by F02.22), inverter will start automatically . The inverter will not accept run command within the waiting

time between power off and restart, but in the meantime if input stop comand, inverter will clear restarting condition.

Attention: Power on again and auto-restart function can make inverter start running automatically after restoring the power. So, cause it's big occasionality, please be careful to adopt this function for personal and equipment's safety.

F03.00	Accel time 1	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.01	Decel time 1	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.02	Accel time 2	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.03	Decel time 2	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.04	Accel time 3	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.05	Decel time 3	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.06	Accel time 4	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.07	Decel time 4	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s

## **Group F03 Accel/Decel Parameters**

Accel time means required time for drive to Accelerate to maximum frequency F01.08 from zero frequency, while Decel time refers to the time required for drive to Decelerate to zero frequency from maximum frequency F01.08.

These four types of Accel/Decel time can be selected through the ON/OFF combination of DI terminals" Accel/Decel time determinant 1" and "Accel/Decel time determinant 2". See the following table.

Accel/Decel time determinant 2	Accel/Decel time determinant 1	Accel/Decel time
OFF	OFF	Accel/Decel time 1 (F03.00, F03.01)
OFF	ON	Accel/Decel time 2 (F03.02, F03.03)
ON	OFF	Accel/Decel time 3 (F03.04, F03.05)
ON	ON	Accel/Decel time 4 (F03.06, F03.07)

	F03.08	Jog accel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
	F03.09	Jog decel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
1	E03.08 and E03.09 set the rate of Accel/Decel of log, similar with E03.00 $\sim$ E03.07			

F03.10	Accel/Decel curve	Range:0~1	Default: 0
F03.11	Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F03.15	End segment time of acceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F03.16	Initial segment time of deceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F03.17	End segment time of deceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

0: Linear Accel/Decel

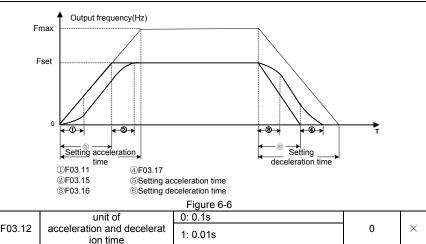
Accel/Decel is in linear mode.

1: S-curve Accel/Decel

The 1st section and the last section in accelerating or decelerating are in smooth transition. The acceleration/deceleration curve is similar to S curve. When it is in S curve, the final section that there is a similar to S curve. The section is a similar to S curve is the section of the se

acceleration/deceleration time= S curve time+ Linear acceleration/deceleration time. See Figure 6-13 for 2 acceleration/deceleration modes.

See Figure 6-6 for 2 acceleration/deceleration modes.



This function is used to select unit of acceleration and deceleration time. 0: 0.1s

All the unit of acceleration and deceleration time is 0.1s, the function code decimal point of 4 section acceleration and deceleration time (F03.00~F03.07), jog acceleration and deceleration time, 4 section S-curve time (F03.11 $\$  F03.15~F03.17) is one.

1:0.01s

All the unit of acceleration and deceleration time is 0.01s, the function code decimal point of 4 section acceleration and deceleration time (F03.00~F03.07), jog acceleration and deceleration time, 4 section S-curve time (F03.11 $\$  F03.15~F03.17) is two.

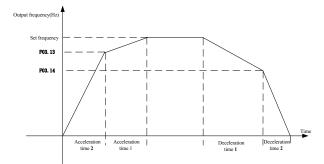
F03.13	Frequency switchover point between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz
F03.14	Frequency switchover point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2	Range:0.00 $\sim$ Fmax	Default:0.00Hz

This function is valid when motor 1 is selected and acceleration/deceleration time switchover is not performed by means of DI terminal. It is used to select different groups of acceleration/deceleration time based on the running frequency range rather than DI terminal during the running process of the AC drive.

During acceleration, if the running frequency is smaller than the value of F03.13, acceleration time 2 is selected. If the running frequency is larger than the value of F03.13, acceleration time 1 is selected.

During deceleration, if the running frequency is larger than the value of F03.14, deceleration time 1 is selected. If the running frequency is smaller than the value of F03.14, deceleration time 2 is selected.

Figure 6-7 Acceleration/deceleration time switchovers.





# **Group F04 Digital Input**

F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	Range:0~99	Default:1
F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	Range:0~99	Default:2
F04.02	Function of terminal DI3	Range:0~99	Default:7
F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	Range:0~99	Default:13
F04.04	Function of terminal DI5	Range:0~99	Default:0
F04.05	Function of terminal DI6	Range:0~99	Default:0
F04.06	Function of terminal DI7	Range:0~99	Default:0

Value	Function	escription
0	No function	Set 0 for reserved terminals to avoid malfunction.
1	Forward RUN (FWD)	Terminals control forward running and reverse running of the drive. Refer to F04.15 for enabled conditions on initial power
2	Reverse RUN (REV)	up.
3	Three-wire control	The terminal determines three-line control of the AC drive. For details, see the description of F04.15.
4	Forward JOG (FJOG)	FJOG indicates forward JOG running, while RJOG indicates reverse JOG running. The JOG frequency, acceleration time
5	Reverse JOG (RJOG)	and deceleration time are described respectively in F01.07, F03.08 and F03.09.
6	Coast to stop	The AC drive blocks its output, the motor coasts to rest and is not controlled by the AC drive. It is the same as coast to stop described in F02.12.
7	Fault reset (RESET)	The terminal is used for fault reset function, the same as the function of RESET key on the operation panel.Remote fault reset is implemented by this function.
8	RUN pause	The AC drive decelerates to stop, but the running parameters are all memorized, such as PLC, swing frequency and PID parameters. After this function is disabled, the AC drive resumes its status before stop.
9	Normally open (NO) input of external fault	If this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive reports Err13 and performs the fault protection action. For more details, see the description of F11.11.
10	Terminal UP	If the frequency is determined by external terminals, the
11	Terminal DOWN	Terminals with the two functions are used as increment and decrement commands for frequency modification.

UP and DOWN setting clear (terminal, keypad)         If the frequency source is master frequency source setting, the terminal is used to clear the modification by using the uP/DOWN function or the increment/decrement key on the keypad, returning the set frequency to the value of master frequency source setting.           13         Multi-reference terminal 1           14         Multi-reference terminal 3           16         Multi-reference terminal 4           17         deceleration/ deceleration time selection           18         Acceleration/ deceleration time selection           18         Acceleration/ deceleration time selection           19         Prominal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection           19         Acceleration/ prohibited         When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop.           20         Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting         Switch integrated frequency source setting mode.           21         PLC status reset         When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The dratus (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is terp. 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will running and this terminal is disabled, the drive will running me and step) will be memorized, and the drive will running and this terminal is d	-R600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter				
13         terminal 1           14         Multi-reference terminal 2           15         Multi-reference terminal 3           16         Multi-reference terminal 1 for acceleration time selection           17         Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection           18         Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection           19         Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/Decele ration         When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop.           20         Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting         Switch integrated frequency source setting mode.           21         PLC status reset         When simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled dupt frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.           23         PID pause         When this terminal is chabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive resumes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.           24         Reverse PID action director         After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.           26         PID parameter switchover         Men PID paramete	12	setting clear (terminal, keypad)	terminalis used to clear the modification by using the UP/DOWN function or the increment/decrement key on the keypad, returning the set frequency to the value of master		
14         terminal 2         If the setting of its speeds of its other references can be terminal 3           15         Multi-reference terminal 4         terminal 4           16         Multi-reference terminal 4         Terminal 1 for acceleration time selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals.           17         deceleration time selection         Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals.           18         Acceleration/deceleration time selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals.           19         Acceleration/Decele ration prohibited         When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop.           20         Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode.           21         PLC status reset         Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled, again, the drive resomes PLC running from step 0.           23         Simple PLC paused         When this terminal is enabled, the current PLC status (running time and step) will be emerorized, and the drive will antian current output frequency. After this terminal is disabled, the drive resores on the proportional and differentiation adjustment transial common dupt frequency. After this terminal is enabled, the drive	13	terminal 1			
15         Multi-reference terminal 4           16         Multi-reference terminal 1 for acceleration time selection         Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals.           18         Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection         Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals.           19         Acceleration/Decele ration prohibited         When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting           20         Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting mode.         Switch integrated frequency source setting mode.           21         PLC status reset         When simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.           22         Simple PLC paused         When simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes 0N, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.           23         PID parameter switchover         After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.           24         Reverse PID action direction         After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action directi	14				
16         terminal 4           17         Terminal 1 for acceleration time selection           18         Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleratin/ deceleration/ deceleratin/ dece	15	terminal 3			
17         acceleration / deceleration time selection         Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals.           18         Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection         When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop.           20         Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting         Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode.           21         PLC status reset         When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.           22         Simple PLC paused         When simple PLC is running me and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.           23         PID pause         When this terminal becomes ON, the PID acton direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.           24         Reverse PID action direction         After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still vaild.           26         PID parameter switchover         The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing f	16	terminal 4			
18       Iterminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ prohibited       terminals.         19       Acceleration/Decele ration prohibited       When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting         20       Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting       Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode.         21       PLC status reset       When simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.         22       Simple PLC paused       When simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores 0N, the PID adjustment.         23       PID pause       After this terminal becomes ON, the PID adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.         24       Reverse PID action direction       After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.         26       PID parameter switchover       The AC drive outputs the current fr	17	acceleration/ deceleration time selection			
19Acceleration/Decele ration prohibitedmaintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop.20Switch to auxiliary frequency source settingSwitch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode.21PLC status resetWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.22Simple PLC pausedWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled, the current PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.23PID pauseWhen this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.24Reverse PID action directionAfter this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.26PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.27Swing frequency reset(output the current frequency.The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.28Swing frequency reset(output the central frequencyThe AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pa	18	acceleration/ deceleration time	terminals.		
20frequency source settingSwitch integrated inequency source setting mode.21PLC status resetWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.22Simple PLC pausedWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled, again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.23PID pauseWhen this terminal is enabled, the current PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.24Reverse PID action directionAfter this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers.24PID pauseAfter this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.25PID parameter switchoverAfter this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.26PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID agause(output the current frequency)27Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency)The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.28Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pause	19	ration	maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command.		
21PLC status resetstatus (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.22Simple PLC pausedWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled, the current PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.23PID pauseWhen this terminal is enabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers.24Reverse PID action directionAfter this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.25PID integral pauseAfter this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.26PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameters witch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.27Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency)The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.28Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	20	frequency source			
22Simple PLC pausedcurrent PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.23PID pauseWhen this terminal is enabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers.24Reverse PID action directionAfter this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.25PID integral pauseAfter this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.26PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal is disabled, PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameter switchover27Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency)The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.28Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	21	PLC status reset	status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled		
23PID pausethe drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers.24Reverse PID action directionAfter this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.25PID integral pauseAfter this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.26PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.27Swing frequency pause(output the current frequenc)The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.28Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	22	Simple PLC paused	current PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.		
24       direction       reversed to the direction set in F13.04.         25       PID integral pause       After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.         26       PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1.         26       Swing frequency pause(output the current frequenc)       The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)         28       Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)       The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	23	PID pause	the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this		
25       PID integral pause       function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.         26       PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1.         26       Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency)       The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency frequency function pauses.         28       Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)       The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	24		reversed to the direction set in F13.04.		
26PID parameter switchoverthis terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.27Swing frequency pause(output the current frequenc)The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.28Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	25	PID integral pause	function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.		
27       pause(output the current frequency)       The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.         28       Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)       The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	26	switchover	this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2		
28 reset(output the central frequency) frequency function pauses.	27	pause(output the current frequenc)			
29 Run comman This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this	_	reset(output the central frequency)	frequency function pauses.		
	29	Run comman	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this		

		FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Invert
	switched to keypad control	terminal status is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to keypad control.
30	Run comman switched to terminal control	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this terminal status is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to terminal control.
31	Run comman switched to communication control	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this terminal is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to communication control.
32	Count input	The maximum frequency at count pulse input terminal is 200Hz, and the count value can be memorized in case of power loss. With the setting of F14.07 (set count value) and 14.08 (designated count value), this terminal can control digital output "set count value attained" and "designated count value attained".
33	Count clear	Used with "count input" terminal, to clear pulse count value.
34	Length count	It is used for fixed-length control, and only takes effect on digital input terminal DI7/HI. The length is calculated via pulse input. Please refer to specification of parameters 14.04~F14.06 for details. When the length is attained, digital output terminal "length attained" shall output effective signal. The current length value will be memorized on power loss.
35	Length clear	Used with "length count" terminal, to clear the length calculated.
36	DC brake input command at stop	When inverter is in the process of ramp-to-stop, and running frequency < DC brake frequency (Set by F02.13) at stop, if the terminal is ON, DC brake starts, until the terminal is OFF, DC brake ends. If the terminal is ON, and DC brake setting time is effective, take the bigger value between time when terminal is ON and DC brake setting time at stop.
37	Speed/torque control switch	When motor control mode is sensor-less vector control 2 and inverter stop, inverter will switch from speed control mode to torque control mode if this function is valid
38	No reverse	If this function is valid, the motor can't reverse.
39	No forward	If this function is valid, the motor can't forward

The four multi-reference terminals have 16 state combinations, corresponding to 16 reference values, as listed in the following table. Table 1 State combination of the four multi-reference terminals

Multi-reference terminal 4	Multi-reference terminal 3	Multi-reference terminal 2	Multi-reference terminal 1	Reference Setting	Corresponding Parameter
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Reference 0	F12.16
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	Reference 1	F12.01
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Reference 2	F12.02
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	Reference 3	F12.03
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Reference 4	F12.04
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Reference 5	F12.05
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	Reference 6	F12.06

FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter

OFF	ON	ON	ON	Reference 7	F12.07
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Reference 8	F12.08
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	Reference 9	F12.09
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	Reference 10	F12.10
ON	OFF	ON	ON	Reference 11	F12.11
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	Reference 12	F12.12
ON	ON	OFF	ON	Reference 13	F12.13
ON	ON	ON	OFF	Reference 14	F12.14
ON	ON	ON	ON	Reference 15	F12.15

Table 2 State combinations of two terminals for acceleration/deceleration time selection

Acceleration/Deceler ation time determinant 2	Acceleration/Deceler ation time determinant 1	Acceleration/Deceleratio n Time Selection	Corresponding Parameters
OFF	OFF	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 1	F03.00、F03.01
OFF	ON	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 2	F03.02、F03.03
ON	OFF	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 3	F03.04、F03.05
ON	ON	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 4	F03.06、F03.07

F04.10	Filtering time of digital input terminal	Range:0.000~1.000s	Default:0.010s
--------	---------------------------------------------	--------------------	----------------

Set the filtering time of DI1~DI7 (when DI7/HI is used as ordinary low-speed terminal), AI1, AI2 and AI3 (when used as digital input terminal). Interference immunity of digital input terminals can be improved by appropriate filtering time. However, the response time of digital input terminal will become slower when filtering time is increased.

## ATTENTION:

This filtering time takes no effect on DI7/HI when DI7/HI terminal is used as DI high-speed input terminal, while the filtering time of DI is determined by parameter F06.36.

F04.11	Delay time before terminal DI1 is valid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s	
F04.12	Delay time before terminal DI2 is valid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s	
F04.19	Delay time before terminal DI1 is invalid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s	
F04.20	Delay time before terminal DI2 is invalid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s	

# The four parameters set the delayed response time before DI1/DI2 is valid or invalid **ATTENTION**:

Terminal delay time F04.11 and F04.12 can be set with filtering time F04.10 at the same time. The drive will respond after the signals via DI1 and DI2 go through filtering time, and then delay time. Terminals  $DI3\sim$ DI7 have no delay time function.

F04.13 Terminal DI1~DI5 positive/negative logic	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000
----------------------------------------------------	-------------------	---------------

These parameters are used to set the valid mode of DI terminals.

Unit's place: DI1

0: Positive logic

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

1: Negative Logic

The DI terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

Ten's digit: DI2 (same as DI1)

Hundred's digit: DI3 (same as DI1)

Thousand's digit: DI4 (same as DI1)

Ten thousand's digit: DI5 (same as DI1)

F04.14 Terminal DI6~AI3 positive/negative logic	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000
----------------------------------------------------	-------------------	---------------

Unit's place: DI6

0: Positive logic

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

1: Negative Logic

The DI terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

Ten's digit: DI7 (same as DI6)

Hundred's digit: AI1

0: Positive logic ;< 3V, valid; > 7V, invalid

1: Negative Logic ;< 3V, invalid; > 7V, valid

Thousand's digit: AI2 (same as AI1)

Ten thousand's digit: AI3

0: Positive logic ;< -6V, valid; > 4V, invalid

1: Negative Logic ;< -6V, invalid; > 4V, valid

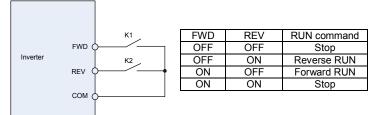
F04.15 Terminal command mode Range:0~4 Default: 0

This parameter is used to set the mode in which the AC drive is controlled by external terminals. The following uses DI1, DI2 and DI3 among DI1 to DI7 as an example, with allocating functions of DI1, DI2 and DI3 by setting F4-00 to F4-02.

0: Two-line mode 1

It is the most commonly used two-line mode, in which the forward/reverse rotation of the motor is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	0	Two-line 1
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)



#### Figure 6-8 setting of two-line mode 1

As shown in the preceding figure, when only K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation. When only K2 is ON, the AC drive instructs reverse rotation. When K1 and K2 are ON & OFF simultaneously, the AC drives stops.

1: Two-line mode 2

In this mode, DI1 is RUN enabled terminal, and DI2 determines the running direction.

he parameters are set as below:						
Function Code	Function Code Parameter Name		e Fur	nction Description		
F04.15	Terminal command mode	1	Two-lin	e 2		
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward	d RUN (FWD)		
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Revers	e RUN (REV)		
Inverter		FWD OFF OFF ON ON	REV OFF ON OFF ON	RUN command Stop Stop Forward RUN Reverse RUN		
С	ом ф					

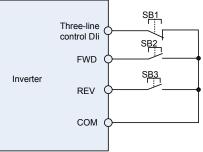
#### Figure 6-9 setting of two-line mode 2

As shown in the preceding figure, if K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K2 is OFF, and instructs reverse rotation when K2 is ON. If K1 is OFF, the AC drives stops.

2: Three-line mode 1

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal, and the direction is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	2	Three-line 1
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)
F04.02	DI3 function selection	3	Three-line control



#### Figure 6-10 setting of three-line mode 1

As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when SB2 is pressed to be ON and instructs reverse rotation when SB3 is pressed to be ON. The AC drives stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions on SB1, SB2 and SB3.

3: Three-line mode 2

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal. The RUN command is given by DI1 and the direction is decided by DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	3	Three-line 2
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)
F04.02	DI3 function selection	3	Three-line control

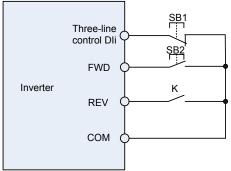


Figure 6-11 setting of three-line mode 2

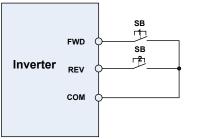
As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive starts running when SB2 is pressed to be ON; the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K is OFF and instructs reverse rotation when K is ON. The AC drives stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions of SB1, SB2 and K.

4: Pulse operation stop

This model is using one touch control, to start and stop inverter by pulse, motor forward and reverse operation is determined by DI1 and DI2.

Function code setting:

Function code	Name	Setting value	Function description
F04.15	FWD/REV terminal control mode selection	4	Pulse operation stop
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward operation (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse operation (REV)



FWD	↑	
Operation command	FWD	Stop
REV	↑	↑
Operation command	REV	Stop

#### Figure 6-12 Pulse operation stop control diagram

Press SB1, inverter forward operation, press SB1 again inverter stop; Press SB2, inverter reverse operation, press SB2 again, inverter stop.

Press the SB1 button inverter run clockwise, press the SB1 button to stop the SB2 button is pressed again converter; inverter reverse operation, press the SB2button to stop again inverter.

	F04.16	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment treatment	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000
--	--------	----------------------------------------------------	-------------------	---------------

Unit's place: action when stop

0: Clear

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is cleared when the drive stops.

1: Holding

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is maintained when the drive stops. **Ten's place**: action on power loss

0: Clear

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is cleared in case of power loss.

1: Holding

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is saved in case of power loss.

Hundred's digit: integral function

0: No integral function

Adjustment step size is kept constant during terminal UP/DOWN adjustment, in compliance with F04.17.

1: Integral function enabled

When frequency is adjusted through terminal UP/DOWN, initial step size is set by F04.17.

With the effective lasting time of the terminals, adjustment step size will increase gradually.

Thousand's place: UP/DOWN frequency adjust selection

0: Can't be reduced to negative frequency

When adjusted by terminal UP/DOWN, frequency can't be reduced to negative value 1:Can be reduced to negative frequency

When adjusted by terminal UP/DOWN, frequency can be reduced to negative value

Ten thousand's place: Jog function to clear UP/DOWN

0: Not clear

1: Clear

F04.17	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency change step size	Range:0.00~50.00Hz	Default:1.00Hz/200ms
It is used to adjust the rate of shance of frequency when the frequency is adjusted by means of			

It is used to adjust the rate of change of frequency when the frequency is adjusted by means of terminal UP/DOWN.

F	-04.18	Power on running terminal action selection	Range: 0~1	Default: 0

It is only valid to running command terminal which is set in number 1,2,4,5(Running forward,

running reverse, JOG forward, JOG reverse), and only valid for the first running after power on. 0: Electrial level effective

When terminal is given running command, running terminal is detected to be ON, inverter start to run. Please ensure the terminal statue before power on.

1: Edge trigger + Electrical level effective (When power on)

When terminal is given running command, the terminal is detected to jump from OFF to ON and maintain ON, inverter start to run.

2: Edge trigger + Electrical level effective(Every start)

When terminal is given running command, the terminal is detected to jump from OFF to ON and maintain ON, inverter start to run.

## **Group F05 Digital Output**

F05.00	Y1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:1
F05.01	Y2/HO output function (when used as Y2)	Range:0~99	Default:3
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:2
F05.03	Relay 2 output function	Range:0~99	Default:11

Define the functions of digital output terminals Y1 & Y2, relay 1 and relay 2.Output terminal function selections are as follows:

Settin g	Corresponding function	Description
0	No output	Output terminal is disabled, and there is no output.
1	Drive is running	The output is ON when the drive is running, and output is OFF when drive stopped.
2	Fault output	When the drive is in fault, outputs ON.
3	Frequency-level detection FDT1 output	Refer to the descriptions of F05.10 and F05.11.
4	Frequency-level detection FDT2 output	Refer to the descriptions of F05.12 and F05.13.

		FR600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverte
5	Drive in 0Hz running	When be running at 0Hz, this corresponding terminal
5	1(no output at stop)	outputs ON signal. No ON signal will be output at stop.
6	Drive in 0Hz running	Outputs ON signal when is running at 0Hz and also outputs
0	2(output at stop)	ON signal at stop.
7	Upper limit frequency	When output frequency attains F01.09 (upper limit
'	attained	frequency), outputs ON.
	Lower limit frequency	When output frequency attains F01.10 (lower limit
8	attained (no output at	frequency), outputs ON. In the stop state, the terminal
	stop)	becomes OFF.
9	Frequency attained	Refer to the descriptions of F05.09.
		If the AC drive main circuit and control circuit become
10	Ready for RUN	stable, and the AC drive detects no fault and is ready for
		RUN, the terminal becomes ON.
		In case drive output current exceeds F11.19 (overload
	Drive (motor)	alarm threshold) and its last time exceeds F11.20 (overload
11	overloaded alarm	alarm activated time that exceeding threshold), outputs ON.
		Refer to parameters F11.18 $\sim$ F11.20 for information with
		regard to drive (motor) overloaded alarm.
12	Drive overheat alarm	When drive internally detected temperature exceeds F11.21
	Bino oronical dani	(Drive overheat alarm threshold), ON signal will be output.
	Current running time	When current running time attains the value of F05.14,
13	attained	corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current running time is
	A 1.42	cleared when stop.
	Accumulative	When accumulative power-on time attains the value of
14	power-on time	F05.15, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative
-	attained	power-on time is maintained when stop. When accumulative running time attains the value of
15	Accumulative running	F05.16, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative
15	time attained	running time is maintained when stop.
		Upon the completion of a cycle of simple PLC running, ON
16	PLC cycle completed	signal with a width of 250ms will be output.
	Set count value	The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches
17	attained	the value set in F14.07.
		The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches
18	Designated count	the value set in F14.08. Refer to the specification of
10	value attained	parameter F14.07 and F14.08.
		The terminal becomes ON when the detected actual length
19	Length attained	exceeds the value set in F14.04. Refer to the specification
10	Longin attailou	of parameter F14.05 $\sim$ F14.07.
20	Under load alarm	When inverter under load, output ON signal
		When the brake function selection is effective and reach
21	Brake Output	brake open condition, output signal ON
22	DI1	Output DI1 status
23	DI2	Output DI2 status
	Reach the range of	When running frequency reach the range of FDT1's upper
24	FDT1	limit and lower limit, output signal ON
24		

F05.04	Y1 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F05.05	Y2 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F05.06	Relay 1 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F05.07	Relay 2 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

These four parameters define the delay response time of digital output terminals Y1 & Y2, relay 1 and relay 2.

|--|

Unit's place: Y1

0: Positive logic; ON when current passes through

1: Negative logic; ON when no current passes through

Decade: Y2 (same as Y1)

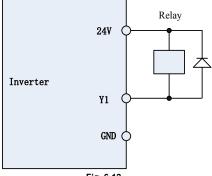
Hundreds place: relay 1 output

0: Positive logic; ON when there is coil excitation

1: Negative logic; ON when there is no coil excitation

Thousands place: relay 2 output (same as relay 1)

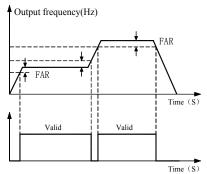
Wiring diagram of digital output terminal is shown as Fig. 6-12:





F05.09	Detection width of frequency attained	Range:0.0~20.0Hz	Default:5.0Hz
--------	------------------------------------------	------------------	---------------

This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "frequency attained". When the difference between output frequency and command frequency is less than this value, terminal "frequency attained" aoutputs ON. See Fig. 6-13:



Fia.	6-13	

F05.10	FDT1 upper bound	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:30.00Hz
F05.11	FDT1 lower bound	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:30.00Hz
F05.12	FDT2 upper bound	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:30.00Hz
F05.13	FDT2 lower bound	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:30.00Hz

These parameters should be set with digital output terminals "FDT1" and "FDT2".

Take FDT1 for example, the drive outputs ON signal when output frequency exceeds upper bound of FDT1 and will not output OFF signal unless output frequency drops to below lower bound of FDT1. Please set F05.10 to be larger to some certain extent than F05.11, avoiding status change frequently. See Fig. 6-14:

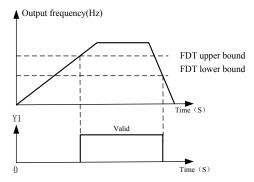


Fig. 6-14

 F05.14
 Consecutive running time
 Range:0.0~6000.0Min
 Default: 0.0Min

 This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Consecutive running time attained".
 When current running time attains the value of F05.14, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current running time is cleared when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0.0, this function is invalid.

F05.15 Accumulative power-on time Range:0~65535h Default: 0h

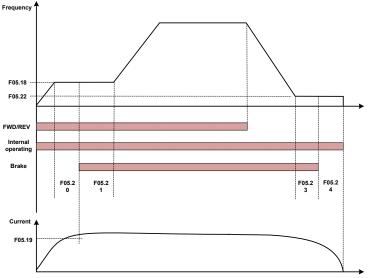
This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Accumulative power-on time attained". When accumulative power-on time attains the value of F05.15, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative power-on time is maintained when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0, this function is invalid.

F05.16 Accumulative running time Range:0~65535h Default: 0h

This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Accumulative running time attained". When accumulative running time attains the value of F05.16, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative running time is maintained when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0, this function is invalid.

F05.17	Brake control selection	Range: 0~1	Default value: 0
0: Disa	abled		
1: Ena	bled		
F05.18	Brake open frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value: 2.50Hz
F05.19	Brake open current	Range: 0.0~200.0%	Default value: 0.0%
F05.20	Brake open waiting time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.00s
F05.21	Brake open operating time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.50s
F05.22	Brake closed frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value: 2.00Hz
F05.23	Brake close waiting time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.00s
F05.24	Brake close operating time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.50s

Scheme of brake control process:



#### Fig 6-15 Break control logic scheme

1) After inverter receives a run command, accelerate the run to set F05.18 brake open frequency.

2) After the frequency reaches F05.18 set frequency, inverter keeps constant running and the duration reaches the F05.20 set brake open waiting time, inverter running constant speed continue to the F05.20 set brake open waiting time, switching output "brake output" terminal output OFF signal.

3) After reaching the break open waiting time, if inverter current is more than or equal with the F05.19 set brake open current, at this time switching output "brake output" terminal output signal ON, inverter continue working on the F05.18 set frequency, when operating time reaches the F05.21set time, running starts acceleration up to set frequency.

4) After inverter receives the stop command, running decelerate to the F05.22 set brake closing frequency, and then operate on the constant frequency.

5) After running frequency reaches the F05.22 set frequency, after delay the F05.23 set brake closing delay time, this period of time, "Brake Output" output ON signal.

6) After reaching the F05.23 set time, "Brake Output "terminal output OFF signal, the inverter output frequency keeps the F05.22 set value, after delaying reach the F05.24 set value, inverter blocks output, get into stopped state.

F06.00	Minimum input of curve AI1	Range:0.0%~input of inflection point1 of curve AI1	Default:1.0%
F06.01	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.02	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	Range:Minimum input of curve Al1~Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Default:100.0%
F06.03	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.04	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Range:Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1~Maximum input of curve AI1	Default: 100.0%

#### Group F06 Analog and Pulse Input

F06.05	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.06	Maximum input of curve AI1	Range:Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F06.07	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve AI1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve Al1 is defined by above-noted 8 parameters.

Input values F06.00、F06.02、F06.04、F06.06:

Al1 $\sim$ Al2 are 0 $\sim$ 10V or 0 $\sim$ 20mA programmable by jumper on control board.

If 0 ${\sim}10V$  is selected: 0V corresponds to 0%, while 10V corresponds to 100%.

If  $0\sim$  20mA is selected: 0mA corresponds to 0%, while 20mA corresponds to 100%.

Al3 only supports -10V  $\sim$  10V input; For Al3, -10V corresponds to -100%, while 10V corresponds to 100%.

Corresponding set values F06.01、F06.03、F06.05、F06.07:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% Means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage.

Curve diagram is shown as below:

#### For Instance:

Following description is taken AI1 as the example.

Table 6-3(1) Parameter setting 1					
Code	Value	Code	Value		
F06.01	-100 %	F06.00	0.0%		
F06.03	-50%	F06.02	25.0%		
F06.05	70%	F06.04	75.0%		
F06.07	100 %	F06.06	100.0 %		

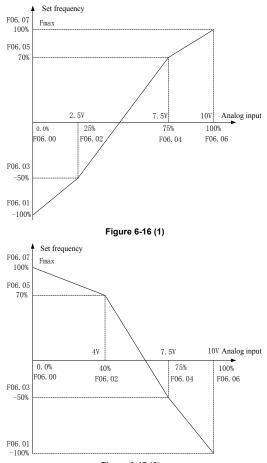
#### (1) Parameter setting

#### able 6-3(2) Parameter setting 2

able 0-5(2) Farameter Setting 2				
Code	Value	Code	Value	
F06.01	100%	F06.00	0%	
F06.03	70%	F06.02	40%	
F06.05	-50%	F06.04	75%	
F06.07	-100%	F06.06	100 %	

See Figure 6-15 (1) and Figure 6-15 (2) for input/output bias of Table 6-3(1) and Table 6-3(2) respectively.

т



#### Figure 6-17 (2)

F06.08	Minimum input of curve AI2	Range: $0.0\%$ ~input of inflection point1 of curve Al2	Default:1.0%
F06.09	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.10	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	Range:Minimum input of curve AI2~Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2	Default: 100.0%
F06.11	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.12	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Range:Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI2 $\sim$ Maximum input of curve AI2	Default: 100.0%
F06.13	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.14	Maximum input of curve	Range:Input of inflection	Default:100.0%

		AI2	point 2 of curve AI2~100.0%	
	F06.15	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve AI2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%
	F06.16	Minimum input of curve AI3	Range:0.0% $\sim$ input of inflection point1 of curve Al3	Default:0.0%
	F06.17	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve AI3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:-100.0%
	F06.18	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3	Range:Minimum input of curve AI3~Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI3	Default:25.0%
	F06.19	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve AI3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:-50.0%
	F06.20	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3	Range:Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3 $\sim$ Maximum input of curve Al3	Default:75.0%
	F06.21	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:25.0%
	F06.22	Maximum input of curve AI3	Range:Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI3~100.0%	Default:100.0%
	F06.23	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve AI3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%
Ourse AIQ is defined by EOC 00. EOC 15. Ourse AIQ is defined by EOC 10. EOC 02. The uses				FOG 02 The users a

Curve Al2 is defined by F06.08 $\sim$ F06.15. Curve Al3 is defined by F06.16 $\sim$ F06.23. The usage of curve Al2 and curve Al3 is the same as that of curve Al1.

F06.24	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:0.0~Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Default:0.5%
F06.25	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.26	Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range: Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer~100.0%	Default:99.9%
F06.27	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve keypad potentiometer is defined by above-noted 4 parameters.

Input values F06.24、F06.26:

keypad potentiometer is  $0{\sim}5V$  on control board. 0V corresponds to 0%, while 5V corresponds to 100%.

Corresponding set values F06.25 F06.27:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage. The difference is thatcurve keypad potentiometer is a straight line while curve Al1~Al3 is a broken line with two inflection points.

F06.28	AI1 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.29	AI2 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.30	AI3 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.31	Keypad potentiometer filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s

F06.28~F06.31 define the filtering time of analog input terminals Al1, Al2, Al3 and Keypad potentiometer. Long filtering time results in strong immunity from interference but slow response, while short filtering time brings rapid response but weak immunity from interference.

F06.32	Minimum input of curve HI	Range:0.00kHz~Maximum input of curve HI	Default:0.00kHz
F06.33	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve HI	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.34	Maximum input of curve HI	Range: Minimum input of curve HI~100.00kHz	Default:50.00kHz
F06.35	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve HI	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve HI is defined by above-noted 4 parameters.

Input values F06.32 F06.34:

HI is 0 $\sim$ 100kHz.

Corresponding set values F06.33 F06.35:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage.

#### ATTENTION:

When pulse input is selected as the frequency command, DI7/HI terminal shall be set to "pulse input" function (F00.09 is set to 1).

F06.36	HI terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s

F06.36 defines the filtering time of pulse input terminals DI7/HI. Long filtering time results in strong immunity from interference but slow response, while short filtering time brings rapid response but weak immunity from interference.

## Group F07 Analog and Pulse Output

F07.00	AO1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:1
F07.01	AO2 output function	Range:0~99	Default:2
F07.02	HO output function	Range:0~99	Default:3

AO1 and AO2 are analog output terminals. Voltage output( $0 \sim 10V$ ) or current output( $0 \sim 20$ mA) of AO1 and AO2 can be selected through toggle switch AO1 and AO2.When used as high-speed pulse output HO, Y2/HO terminal's functions are set in F00.11. Output range of HO pulse frequency is  $0 \sim$  F07.09 (maximum output pulse frequency).

The ranges of corresponding digital output of AO1, AO2 and HO are as shown in the following table.

Value	Function	Range
0	No output	No output
1	Output frequency	0.00~Fmax
2	Command frequency	0.00~Fmax
3	Output current	0~2 times the rated current of inverter
4	Output voltage	$0{\sim}2$ times the rated voltage of motor
5	Output power	$0\sim$ 2 times the rated power
6	Bus voltage	0~1000V
7	+10V	+10V
8	Keypad potentiometer	0∼5V
9	Al1	0~10V/0~20mA
10	AI2	0~10V/0~20mA
11	AI3	-10~10V
12	HI	0.01kHz~100.00kHz
13	Output torque	0~2 times the rated torque
14	AO communication given 1	Output values set by communication address 2005H
15	AOcommunication	Output values set by communication address 2006H

		given 2		
Г	07.02	AO1 offeet	Demain 100.0. 100.00/	Default:0.0%

F07.03	AO1 offset	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F07.04	AO1 gain	Range:-2.000~2.000	Default:1.000

When users need to chang AO1 measuring range or correct the error of meter, it can be realized by setting of F07.03 and F07.04. When using factory default set:  $0 \sim 10V$  (or  $0 \sim 20$ mA) of AO1 corresponds to " $0 \sim$  maximun". By expressing standard output of AO1 as x, the adjusted AO1 output as y, the gain as k, and the offset as b (100% of offset corresponds to 10V or 20mA), there is the equation:

y=kx+b

Example:

Set F07.00 to 1: output frequency. Standard AO1 output: AO1 outputs 0V when output frequency is 0, and outputs 10V when output frequency is maximum frequency. If AO1 is requested to output 2V when output frequency is 0.00Hz, and requested to output 8V when output frequency is the maximum frequency. There is: 2=k 0+b; 8=k 10+b. Through these two equations, we obtain: k = 0.6, b = 2V, i.e. F07.03 is set to 20.0% while F07.04 is set to 0.600.

F07.05	AO1 filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s	
Define or	utput filtering time of AO1 te	rminal.		
F07.06	AO2 offset	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%	
F07.07	AO1 gain	Range:-2.000~2.000	Default:1.000	
F07.08	AO2 filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s	
Adjustment method of AO2 output curve is the same as AO1.				
F07.09	HO maximum output pulse frequency	Range:0.01~100.00kHz	Default:50.00kHz	

This parameter sets the maximum output frequency when Y2/HO terminal is selected as high-speed pulse output.

F07.10 HO output filtering time Range:0.000~10.000s Default:0.010s

Set the filtering time of HO high-speed pulse output. Filtering can change the change rate of output pulse frequency. The longer the filtering time is, the lower the change rate of output pulse frequency would be.

## Group F08 Parameters of Motor 1

F08.00 Motor 1 type selection	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
-------------------------------	------------	------------	--

0: Three phase asynchronous motors

1: Reverse

2: Single phase asynchronous motors(remove capacitance)

3: Single phase asynchronous motors(No need to remove capacitance)

F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	Range:0.1~1000.0kW	Default: Model defined
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	Range:60~660V	Default: Model defined
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	Range:20.00~Fmax	Default: Model defined
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	Range:1~60000rpm	Default: Model defined

Set the parameters according to the motor nameplate no matter whether V/F control or vector control is adopted.

To achieve better V/F or vector control performance, motor auto-tuning is required. The motor auto-tuning accuracy depends on the correct setting of motor nameplate parameters.

F08.08	Stator resistance R1 of async motor 1	Range:0.001 $\sim$ 65.535 $\Omega$	Default: Model defined
F08.09	Rotor resistance R2 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535Ω	Default: Model defined
F08.10	Leakage inductance L1 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535mH	Default: Model defined
F08.11	Mutual inductance L2 of asynchronous motor 1	Range:0.1~6553.5mH	Default: Model defined
F08.12	No-load current of async	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined

	motor 1		
F08.13	Field weakening coeff 1 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:87% (1.1)
F08.14	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:75% (1.6)
F08.15	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:70% (3)

The parameters in F08.08 to F08.15 are asynchronous motor parameters. These parameters are unavailable on the motor nameplate and are obtained by means of motor auto-tuning. Only F08.08 to F08.10 can be obtained through static motor auto-tuning. Through complete motor auto-tuning, encoder phase sequence and current loop PI can be obtained besides the parameters in F08.08 to F08.12.Each time "Rated motor power" (F08.01) or "Rated motor voltage" (F08.02) is changed, the AC drive automatically restores values of F08.08 to F08.12 to the parameter setting for the common standard Y series asynchronous motor.

If it is impossible to perform motor auto-tuning onsite, manually input the values of these parameters according to data provided by the motor manufacturer.

F08.21	Motor's pole number	Range: 0~1000	Default: 4
500.00		<b>D O O</b>	

F08.30	Autotuning of motor 1	Range:0~2	Default: 0	
Or No or the training				

0: No auto-tuning

Auto-tuning is prohibited.

1: Asynchronous motor static auto-tuning

It is applicable to scenarios where complete auto-tuning cannot be performed because the asynchronous motor cannot be disconnected from the load.Before performing static auto-tuning, properly set the motor type and motor nameplate parameters of F08.00 to F08.07 first. The AC drive will obtain parameters of F08.08 to F08.10 by static auto-tuning.Set this parameter to 1, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts static auto-tuning.

2: Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning

To perform this type of auto-tuning, ensure that the motor is disconnected from the load. During the process of complete auto-tuning, the AC drive performs static auto-tuning first and then accelerates to 80% of the rated motor frequency within the acceleration time 4. The AC drive keeps running for a certain period and then decelerates to stop within deceleration time 4.

Before performing complete auto-tuning, properly set the motor type, motor nameplate parameters of F08.00 to F08.07.

The AC drive will obtain motor parameters of F08.08 to F08.12 by complete auto-tuning. Set this parameter to 2, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts complete auto-tuning. **ATTENTION:** 

1) Please make sure the motor is in a stationary status before autotuning, or autotuning cannot be performed normally.

2) Keypad displays "TUNE", and RUN indicator is lighting during autotuning. RUN indicator turns off upon the completion of autotuning.

3) If autotuning failed, the fault code "Err17" shall be displayed.

## Group F09 V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1

	F09.00	V/f curve setting	Range:0~13	Default: 0
Set the relation between output voltage and output frequency of the drive when mater 1 is a				ve when meter 1 is under

Set the relation between output voltage and output frequency of the drive when motor 1 is under V/f control.

0: Linear V/f

Applies to general constant-torque load. When drive output frequency is 0, output voltage will be 0, while when output frequency is rated frequency of motor, the output voltage would be rated voltage of motor.

1: Broken line V/f (determined by F09.03~F09.10)

Applies to spin drier, centrifuge, industrial washing machine and to other special loads. When drive output frequency is 0, output voltage will be 0, while when output frequency is rated frequency of motor, the output voltage would be rated voltage of motor. What is different is this pattern can set 4 inflection points by F09.03 $\sim$ F09.10.

2: 1.2nd power

3: 1.4th power

## 4: 1.6th power

5: 1.8th power

6: 2.0th power

Parameter values  $2\sim 6$  apply to torque-dropped loads such as fans and water pumps. See Fig. 6-16.

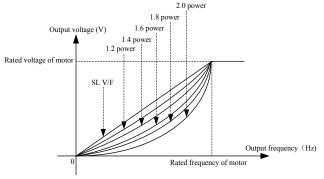


Fig. 6-24

7: V/F complete separation

In this mode, the output frequency and output voltage of the AC drive are independent. The output frequency is determined by the frequency source, and the output voltage is determined by "Voltage source for V/F separation" (F09.15). It is applicable to induction heating, inverse power supply and torque motor control.

8: V/F half separation

In this mode, V and F are proportional and the proportional relationship can be set in F09.15. The relationship between V and F are also related to the rated motor voltage and rated motor frequency in Group F08.Assume that the voltage source input is X (0 to 100%), the relationship between V and F is:

V/F = 2 X (Rated motor voltage)/ (Rated motor frequency)

9: 1.2 power inverse curve

10: 1.4 power inverse curve

11: 1.6 power inverse curve

12: 1.8 power inverse curve

13: 2.0 power inverse curve

 $9 \sim 13$  curve is for torque boost, which is rotated 180 degrees along diagonal line of 2~6 curve

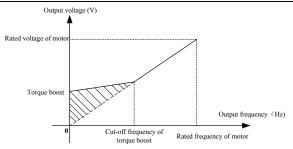
F09.01	Torque boost	Range:0.0~30.0%	Default: 0.0%
F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz

#### Torque boost:

Under V/f pattern, output voltage at low frequency can be compensated by this parameter, improving the torque output. 0.0% corresponds to automatic torque boost, and drive output voltage is automatically compensated via detection of load current. Automatic torque boost is valid only for linear V/f pattern. 100% of torque boost corresponds to rated voltage of motor. A non-zero value means the output voltage rises on the basis of V/f curve and this takes effect at parameter values  $0 \sim 6$  of F09.00. It is suggested this parameter value be gradually increased from zero until the starting requirement is met. Boost value is not suggested to be set to a relatively big one, as it is likely to bring about a bigger drive current and higher motor temperature.

Cut-off frequency of torque boost:

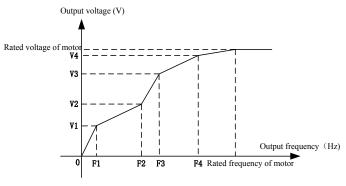
F09.02 specifies the frequency under which torque boost is valid. Torque boost becomes invalid when this frequency is exceeded, as shown in the following figure.



5

F09.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1)	Range:0.0~F09.05	Default:0.0Hz		
F09.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1(V1)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
F09.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2(F2)	Range:F09.03~F09.07	Default:5.0Hz		
F09.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2(V2)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:14.0%		
F09.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3(F3)	Range:F09.05~F09.09	Default:25.0Hz		
F09.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3(V3)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:50.0%		
F09.09	Multi-point V/F frequency 4(F4)	Range:F09.07~rated motor frequency	Default:50.0Hz		
F09.10	Multi-point V/F voltage 4(V4)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%		

F09.03 $\sim$ F09.10 is used for broken line V/f mode. Voltage value 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. Please rationally set the values of frequency and voltage at knees on the basis of characteristics of motor and load. Improper setting may rise output current even burn the motor. Figure 6-18 setting of multi-point V/F curve.



#### ATTENTION:



The multi-point V/F curve is set based on the motor's load characteristic. The relationship between voltages and frequencies is:V1≤V2≤V3≤V4, F1≤F2≤F3≤F4.At low frequency, higher voltage may cause overheat or even burnt out of the motor and overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection of the AC drive.

F09.11	V/F slip compensation gain	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: 80.0%
This parameter is valid only for the asynchronous motor			

It can compensate the rotational speed slip of the asynchronous motor when the load of the motor increases, stabilizing the motor speed in case of load change.

F09.12	Stator voltagedro compensation gai	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%

Stator voltagedrop compensation is to compensate voltagedrop produced by stator resistance and connecting cable.

F	-09.13	Excitation boost gain	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%
F	=09.14	Oscillation Suppression	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: Model defined

Set this parameter to a value as small as possible in the prerequisite of efficient oscillation suppression to avoid influence on V/F control.Set this parameter to 0 if the motor has no oscillation. Increase the value properly only when the motor has obvious oscillation. The larger the value is, the better the oscillation suppression result will be.

When the oscillation suppression function is enabled, the rated motor current and no-load current must be correct. Otherwise, the V/F oscillation suppression effect will not be satisfactory.

F09.15	Voltage source for V/F separation	Range:0~7	Default: 0
F09.16	Voltage digital setting for V/F separation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%

V/F separation is generally applicable to scenarios such as induction heating, inverse power supply and motor torque control. If V/F separated control is enabled, the output voltage can be set in F09.15 or by means of analog, multi-reference, simple PLC, PID or communication. If you set the output voltage by means of non-digital setting, 100% of the setting corresponds to the rated motor voltage. If a negative percentage is set, its absolute value is used as the effective value.

- 0: Digital setting (F09.16)
- 1: Keypad potentiometer

2: AI1

- 3: Multi-reference
- 4: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)
- 5: PID
- 6: AI2

7	:	A	13

F09.17	Voltage rise time of V/F separation	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.1s

This parameter value is the time rising from 0V to motor rated voltage or dropping from rated voltage to 0V.

#### Group F10 Vector Control Parameters of Motor 1

F10.00	Speed/torque control	Range:0~1	Default: 0

Sensor-less vector control 2 and close-loop vector control support torque control. Under these two control patterns, speed control and torque control can be programmed by this parameter. Added to this, the switchover between speed control and torque control can also be realized by digital input terminal "speed/torque control switch". The relation of the switchover via terminal and parameter is shown in the following table:

F10.00	Speed/torque control switch terminal	Control mode
0	OFF	Speed control
0	ON	Torque control
1	OFF	Torque control
1	ON	Speed control

Under speed control, output torque of motor will match load automatically. In order to avoid overcurrent fault caused by excessive output torque, it is necessary to set appropriate torque limit value and keep output torque of motor within this limit. Please refer to the specification of F10.10 for torque limited information.

Under torque control, torque can be set by different sources, by F10.16. Under torque control, motor speed is determined by the difference between set torque and load torque. When the set torque is bigger than load torque, motor will be accelerated continuously. When the set torque is smaller than load torque, motor will be decelerated continuously. When the set torque is matching load torque well, the speed of motor will be maintained. Therefore, it is necessary to set limit value of forward or reverse speed during torque control so as to prevent over-run caused by continuous acceleration of motor. Please set the speed limits in F10.18~F10.19 under torque control.

#### ATTENTION:

Jog mode will run in the manner of speed control, and torque control is disabled.

F10.01	ASR low-speed proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:15.0
F10.02	ASR low-speed integration time Ti1	Range:0.001~30.000s	Default:0.050s
F10.03	ASR switching frequency 1	Range:0.0~F10.06	Default:5.0Hz
F10.04	ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:10.0
F10.05	ASR high-speed integration time Ti2	Range:0.000~30.000s	Default:0.100s
F10.06	ASR switching frequency 2	Range:F10.03~Fup	Default:10.0Hz

Speed loop PI parameters vary with running frequencies of the AC drive.

If the running frequency is less than or equal to "Switchover frequency 1" (F10.03), the speed loop PI parameters are F10.00 and F10.01.

If the running frequency is equal to or greater than "Switchover frequency 2" (F10.06), the speed loop PI parameters are F10.04 and F10.05.

If the running frequency is between F10.03 and F10.03, the speed loop PI parameters are obtained from the linear switchover between the two groups of PI parameters.

The speed dynamic response characteristics in vector control can be adjusted by setting theproportional gain and integral time of the speed regulator. To achieve a faster system response, increase the proportional gain and reduce the integral time. Be aware that this may lead to system oscillation.

The recommended adjustment method is as follows:

If the factory setting cannot meet the requirements, make proper adjustment. Increase the proportional gain first to ensure that the system does not oscillate, and then reduce the integral time to ensure that the system has quick response and small overshoot.

#### ATTENTION:

Improper PI parameter setting may cause too large speed overshoot, and overvoltage fault may even occur when the overshoot drops.

F10.07	ASR input filtering time	Range:0.0~500.0ms	Default:3.0ms
F10.08	ASR output filtering time	Range:0.0~500.0ms	Default:0.0ms

Sets the input/output filtering time of ASR.No need to modify its default setting if not have special requirement.

F10.09	Vector control slip gain	Range:50~200%	Default:100%

For SFVC, it is used to adjust speed stability accuracy of the motor. When the motor with load runs at a very low speed, increase the value of this parameter; when the motor with load runs at a very large speed, decrease the value of this parameter.

For CLVC, it is used to adjust the output current of the AC drive with same load.

F10.10	Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode	Range:50.0~200.0%	Default:165%

In the speed control mode, the maximum output torque of the AC drive is restricted by F10.10.

F10.11	Excitation adjustment proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:0.50
F10.12	Excitation adjustment integral gain Ti1	Range:0.0~3000.0ms	Default:10.0ms
F10.13	Torque adjustment proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:0.50
F10.14	Torque adjustment integral gain Ti2	Range:0.0~3000.0ms	Default:10.0ms

These are current loop PI parameters for vector control. These parameters are automatically obtained through "Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning" or "Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning", and need not be modified.

F	10.15	Excitation gain coefficient	Range: 50.0~200.0%	Default: 100.0%
---	-------	-----------------------------	--------------------	-----------------

For sensorless vector control, the parameter is used to adjust the exciting current of the motor. When the motor torque is low, the parameter is increased, otherwise the parameter is decreased. For speed sensor vector control, this parameter can adjust the no-load excitation current of the motor.

F10.16	Torque setting source under torque control	Range:0~6	Default:0
F10.17	Digital setting of torque	Range:-200~200%	Default:50.0%

F10.16 is used to set the torque setting source. There are a total of 6 torque setting sources.

The torque setting is a relative value. 100.0% corresponds to the AC drives rated torque. The setting range is -200.0% to 200.0%, indicating the AC drive's maximum torque is twice of the AC drive's rated torque.

If the torque setting is positive, the AC drive rotates in forward direction. If the torque setting is negative, the AC drive rotates in reverse direction.

0: Digital setting (F10.17)

The target torque directly uses the value set in F10.17.

1: Keypad potentiometer

2: AI1

3: AI2

4: AI3

The target torque is decided by analog input.

5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)

The target torque is set by DI7/HI (high-speed pulse). The pulse setting signal specification is 9-30 V (voltage range) and 0-100 kHz (frequency range). The pulse can only be input via DI7.

6: Communication setting

The target torque is set by means of communication.

F10.18	Forward speed limited value under torque control	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz
F10.19	Reverse speed limited value under torque control	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz

When F00.26=0, Two parameters are used to set the maximum frequency in forward or reverse rotation in torque control mode.

In torque control, if the load torque is smaller than the motor output torque, the motor's rotational speed will rise continuously. To avoid runaway of the mechanical system, the motor maximum rotating speed must be limited in torque control.

You can implement continuous change of the maximum frequency in torque control dynamically by controlling the frequency upper limit.

F10.20	Set torque accel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F10.21	Set torque decel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

In torque control, the difference between the motor output torque and the load torque determines the speed change rate of the motor and load. The motor rotational speed may change quickly and this will result in noise or too large mechanical stress. The setting of acceleration/deceleration time in torque control makes the motor rotational speed change softly.

However, in applications requiring rapid torque response, set the acceleration/deceleration time in torque control to 0.00s.

For example, two AC drives are connected to drive the same load. To balance the load allocation, set one AC drive as master in speed control and the other as slave in torque control. The slave receives the master's output torque as the torque command and must follow the master rapidly. In this case, the acceleration/deceleration time of the slave in torque control is set to 0.0s.

	F10.22	Static friction torque compensation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:5.0%
ſ	F10.23	Static friction frequency range	Range:0.0~20.0Hz	Default:1.0Hz

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. To compensate the static friction of system at the start, additional torque might be needed. When the motor runs, static friction torque compensation is disabled. 100% corresponds to rated torque of motor.

F10.24 Sliding friction torque compensation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:1.0%
---------------------------------------------	------------------	--------------

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. To compensate the sliding friction during running, additional torque might be needed. 100% corresponds to rated torque of motor.

F10.25 Rotary inertia compensation Range:	0.0~200.0% Default:30.0%
-------------------------------------------	--------------------------

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. This parameter value is to compensate mechanical rotary inertia during acceleration/deceleration.

		0: Set by F10.18 & F10.19		
		1:Keypad potentiometer		
F10.26	Max Frequency source	2:AI1	0	×
F10.20	under torque control	3:AI2	0	^
		4:AI3		
		5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)		

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. F10.26 is used to set the Max frequency source under torque control.

## **Group F11 Protection Parameters**

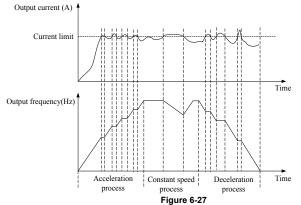
Current limit control	Range:0~2	Default:2
Current limit	Range:100.0~200.0%	Default:150.0%
Frequency decreasing time (limit current in constant speed operation)	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s
Current limit mode 2 proportion gain	Range:0.1~100.0%	Default:3.0%
Current limit mode 2 integral time	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:10.00s
	Current limit Frequency decreasing time (limit current in constant speed operation) Current limit mode 2 proportion gain	Current limit         Range:100.0~200.0%           Frequency decreasing time (limit current in constant speed operation)         Range:0.0~6000.0s           Current limit mode 2 proportion gain         Range:0.1~100.0%

F11.00=0: Current limit disabled

F11.00=1: Current limit mode 1

During acceleration and deceleration, if output current exceeds current limit (F11.01), inverter stops acceleration/deceleration and remains at present running frequency, and will

accelerate/decelerate as per previous acceleration/deceleration time after output current decreased. During steady state, after output current exceeds the current limit (F11.01), inverter decelerates as per the decreasing time (F11.02) of constant speed current frequency, and the minimum deceleration could reach lower limit frequency (F01.10). After output current decreases, inverterwill accelerate to setting frequency as per setting acceleration time, see Figure 6-19.



F11.00=2: Current limit mode 2

Current limit mode 2 is applied to the applications which are sensitive to acceleration/ deceleration time. In this mode, the motor current is automatically adjusted by regulating the output frequency as per the PI parameterse set in F11.03 and F11.04.

For load with larger inertia if overcurrent occurs during acceleration, the proportional gain may be increased. For overcurrent during deceleration, the proportional gain may be decreased. For load with smaller inertia, the proportional gain may be kept smaller. Integral time can be adjusted for fine tunning in both cases.

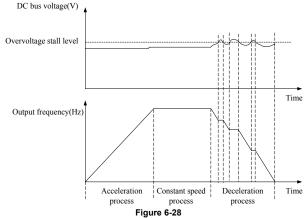
F11.05	Overvoltage stall control	Range:0~2	Default: 2
F11.06	Overvoltage stall voltage	Range:900~1200V	Default:1050V
F11.07	Overvoltage stall mode 2	Range:0.1~100.0%	Default:50.0%

	proportion gain		
F11.08	Overvoltage stall mode2 frequency limited	Range: 0.00 $\sim$ 50.00Hz	Default: 5.00Hz

F11.05=0: Overvoltage Stall Disabled.

F11.05=1: Overvoltage Stall Mode 1

In deceleration process, after DC bus voltage exceeds overvoltage stall voltage (F11.06), inverter stops deceleration process, and remains at present running frequency. After DC bus voltage decreases, inverter will decelerate as per previous deceleration time, see Figure 6-20.



F11.05=2: Overvoltage Stall Mode 2

For large inertia load, mode 2 can be used when there are still overvoltage faults in mode 1.

Mode 2 control bus voltage within the set values by adjusting output frequency. For larger inertia load, scaling factor(F11.07) of overvoltage stall mode 2 will be larger, otherwise, it

will result in overvoltage fault when without good control. F11.08 function code control use to output frequency in mode 2.

F11.10 Protection action 1 Range:0000	00~33333 Default:03330			
Unit's place: Bus undervoltage (Err07)				
0: Fault reported and coast to stop	0: Fault reported and coast to stop			
1: Stop according to the stop mode				
<ol><li>Fault reported but continues to run</li></ol>				
3: Fault protection disabled				
Ten's digit: Power input phase Loss (Err09) (Same as unit				
Hundred's digit: Power output phase loss (Err10) (Same a				
Thousand's digit: Motor overload (Err11) (Same as unit's p				
Ten thousand's digit: Inverter overload (Err11) (Same as u	unit's place)			
	Note:			
If "Coast to stop" is selected, the AC drive displays Err** a				
If "Stop according to the stop mode" is selected, the AC dr the stop mode. After stop, the AC drive displays Err**.	rive displays A and stops according to			
If "Continue to run" is selected, the AC drive continues to r	rup and displays A**. The rupping			
frequency is set in F11-14.	run and displays A . The furning			
F11.11 Protection action 2 Range:0000	00~22222 Default:00000			
,	Unit's place: External equipment fault (Err13)			
0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop mode				
2: Fault reported but continues to run				

2: Fault reported but continues to run

Ten's digit: EEPROM read/write fault (Err15) (Same as unit's place)

Hundred's digit: Communication overtime error (Err18) (Same as unit's place)

Thousand's digit: PID feedback loss (Err19) (Same as unit's place)
Ten thousand's digit: Continuous running time reached (Err20) (Same as unit's place)

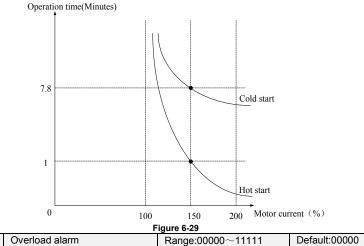
Ten thousand's digit: Continuous running time reached (Err20) (Same as unit's place)			unit's place)
F11.12	Protection action 2	Range: 00~32	Default: 00
Unit's place: Module temperature detection disconnection (Err24)			
0: Fault n	eported and coast to stop		
1: Stop a	ccording to the stop mode		
	eported but continues to run		
Ten's dig	it: Load becoming 0 (Err25) (Same	as unit's place)	
F11.14	Frequency selection for continuing to run upon fault	Range: 0 $\sim$ 4	Default: 00
F11.15	Backup frequency upon abnormality	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default: 0.0Hz
0: Curren	t running frequency		
1: Set fre			
	2: Frequency upper limit		
3: Freque	ency lower limit		
F11.17	Motor overload protection time	Range:30.0~300.0s	Default:60s
A. Booku	o froquenev upon obnormality (E1)	1 15)	

4: Backup frequency upon abnormality (F11.15)

The default is that inverter trips Err11 fault if 150% overload lasts for 1 minute at hot start, see Figure 6-21 for motor overload protection time. During normal operation, motor overload protection operates in the area between a cold start and a hot start.

Cold start: Motor protection operation time in response to an overload situation that was suddenly reached when starting a stationary motor.

Hot start: Motor protection operation time in response to an overload situation that occurred during sustained operation at rated current.



Unit's place: detection option

0: Always detect

F11.18

Overload alarm works all the time during drive running.

1: Detect at constant speed only

Overload pre-alarm only works during constant-speed running of inverter.

Ten's place: compared object

0: Rated current of motor

Compared object is the rated current relative to motor, and display " A11" when the alarm is given under this setting

1: Rated current of drive

Compared object is the rated current of drive, and display "A12" when the alarm is given under this setting.

Hundred's place: Select whether report fault or not

0: Not report fault.

1: Report fault

Thousand's place: Select whether decelerate or not

- 0: Not decelerate
- 1: Decelerate

Ten thousand's place: Given mode for over-load level

0: F11.19 Set

1: F11.19 * VP(potentiometer on keypad)

- 2: F11.19 * Al1
- 3: F11.19 * Al2
- 4: F11.19 * Al3

 F11.19
 Overload alarm threshold
 Range:20.0~200.0%
 Default:130.0%

 When 0 is set at decade of F11.18, this set value is a percentage compared to rated current of motor. When 1 is set of that, this set value is a percentage compared to rated current of drive

2	otor. When this set of that, this set value is a percentage compared to rated carrent of anye.				
	F11.20	Overload alarm activated time that exceeding threshold	Range:0.1~60.0s	Default:5.0s	

Set the lasting time that overload alarm is activated when output current of drive is bigger than the threshold set by F11.19.

	F11.21	Inverter overheat warning threshold	Range:50.0~overheat Temperature	Default: Model defined
-	Sets the threshold of drive t overheat alarm. When the maximum internal temperature of drive is			
hi	higher than this value, the drive displays thermal alarm code "A14", but won't influence the running.			
	F11.22	Detection level of load loss	Range:5.0 $\sim$ 100.0%	Default:20.0%

1 1 1	Detection for of four food	Trange.0.0 100.070	Doradit.20.070
F11.23	Detection time of load loss	Range:0.1~60.0s	Default:5.0s

When the output current of the AC drive is lower than the detection level (F11.22) and the lasting time exceeds the detection time (F11.23), fault reported (Err25) and coast to stop.

F11.24	Action selection at instantaneous power failure	Range: 0~2	Defailt: 0
--------	----------------------------------------------------	------------	------------

0: Disabled

1: Deceleration

After power off, bus voltage is less than instantaneous power off bus voltage F11.30, and keep instantaneous power off voltage judge time F11.32, inverter start to reduce the running frequency via decel time at instantaneous power failure, the motor is in the state of power generation, the power feedback to maintain the bus voltage to ensure the normal running of inverter until the bus voltage is bigger than the instantaneous power off recovery voltage F11.31, then continue to run till the target frequency.

2: Bus voltage constant control

After power off, bus voltage is less than the instantaneous power off bus voltage F11.30, inverter will adjust the output frequency via PI adjustment F11.33 automatically

F11.25	Decel time at instantaneous power failure	Range: 0.0~6000.0s	Default: 5.0s
F11.30	Instantaneous power off bus voltage	Range: 60.0%~F11.31	Default: 80.0%
F11.31	Instantaneous power off recovery voltage	Range: F11.30~100.0%	Default: 85.0%
F11.32	Instantaneous power off voltage judge time	Range: 0.01~10.00s	Default: 0.10s
F11.33	Instantaneous power off gain Kp	Range: 0.1~100.0%	Default: 40.0%
F11.34	Instantaneous integration time Ti	Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 s(0.00)$ : Integration invalid)	Default: 0.10s

Notice:

1. Proper adjustment of F11.25, can avoid production stop due to the protection of the inverter when power switch

F11.26	Rapid current limit	Range: 0~1	Default: 0	
0: Disabled				

0: Disabled 1: Enabled

The rapid current limit function can reduce the AC drive's overcurrent faults at maximum, guaranteeing uninterrupted running of the AC drive. However, long-time rapid current limit may cause the AC drive to overheat, which is not allowed. In this case, the AC drive will report Err26, indicating the AC drive is overloaded and needs to stop

It is used to set the times of fault auto resets if this function is used. After the value is exceeded, the AC drive will remain in the fault state.

F11.28	Interval of automatic trip(fault) reset	Range:0.1~100.0s	Default:1.0s	
It is used to set the waiting time from the alarm of the AC drive to fault auto reset.				
F11.29	DO action during fault auto reset	Range:0~1	Default: 0	

0: Not act

1: Act

It is used to decide whether the DO acts during the fault auto reset if the fault auto reset function is selected.

F11.35 The type of motor temperature sensor	Range: 0~2	Default: 0
---------------------------------------------	------------	------------

0:None 1:PT100

2.PT1000

2.1 11000	2.1 11000				
F11.36	Select whitch port as the supply of the motor temperature sensor	Range: 0~2	Default: 0		

0:None

1:AO1 Select AO1 as the power input of motor temperature sensor

2:AO2

Select AO2 as the power input of motor temperature sensor

F11.37	Select whitch channel to detect the feedback voltage of motor temperature sensor	Range: 0~3	Default: 0

0:None 1:AI1

Select Al1 to detect the feedback voltage of motor temperature sensor 2:Al2

Select Al2 to detect the feedback voltage of motor temperature sensor  $\ _{\circ}$  3:Al3

Select AI3 to detect the feedback voltage of motor temperature sensor

F11.38	The threshold value of motor temperature warning	Range: 0∼200℃	Default: 90°C
F11.39	The threshold value of motor temperature action	Range: 0∼200℃	Default: 110℃

When the temperature detected by motor temperature sensor is greater than the value set by F11.38, inverter will give alarm and display A39 on keypad. When the temperature detected is greater than the value set byF11.39, inverter will report Err39.

G	Group Fiz Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function					
	F12.00	Reference 0	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.01	Reference 1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.02	Reference 2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.03	Reference 3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.04	Reference 4	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.05	Reference 5	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.06	Reference 6	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.07	Reference 7	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.08	Reference 8	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
1	F12.09	Reference 9	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.10	Reference 10	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.11	Reference 11	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.12	Reference 12	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.13	Reference 13	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.14	Reference 14	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
	F12.15	Reference 15	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		

# Group F12 Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function

At most 16 steps of multi-reference can be set by different status combinations of "multi-feference terminals  $1 \sim 4$ " of digital input.

Multi-reference can be the setting source of frequency, V/F separated voltage and process PID. The multi-reference is relative value and ranges from -100.0% to 100.0%.

As frequency source, it is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency. As V/F separated voltage source, it is a percentage relative to the rated motor voltage. As process PID setting source, it does not require conversion.

Multi-reference can be switched over based on different states of DI terminals. For details, see the descriptions of group F4.

F12.16	Reference 0 source	Range:0~6	Default: 0	

0: Digital setting (F12.00)

1: keypad potentiometer

2: AI1

3: Process PID output

4: X7/HI pulse input

5: AI2

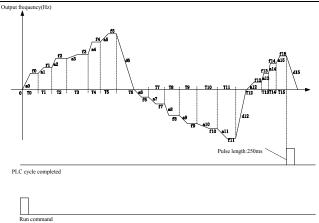
6: AI3

It determines the setting channel of reference 0. You can perform convenient switchover between the setting channels. When multi-reference or simple PLC is used as frequency source, the switchover between two frequency sources can be realized easily.

F12.17	Running mode of simple PLC	Range:0000~1132	Default:0000
Unit's pla	ce: PLC running mode		

0: Stop after a single cycle

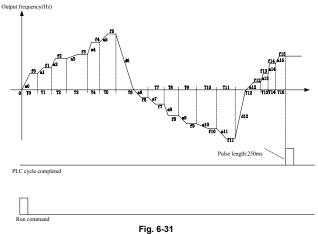
PLC stops upon the completion of one cycle and it won't be started unless another run command is given, shown as Fig. 6-22.



#### Fig. 6-30

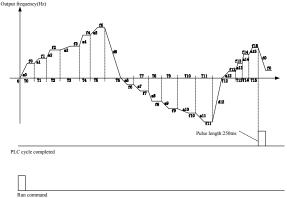
1: Continue to run with the last frequency after a single cycle

After the completion of one cycle, PLC maintains the running frequency and direction of the last step. See the figure below:



2: Repeat cycles

PLC automatically starts another cycle after finishing one until there is a stop command, shown as Fig. 6-24.





Decade: started mode

0: Continue to run from the step of stop (or fault)

At the moment drive stop, the drive automatically records the running time of current step. When restarted, the drive will gets into this step, continue to run the remanent time with the frequency of this step.

1: Run from the first step "multi-step reference 0"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step 0".

2: Run from the Eighth step "multi-step reference 8"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step 8".

3: Run from the Fifteenth step "multi-step reference 15"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step15".

Hundreds place: power loss memory

0: Memory disabled on power loss

The drive does not memorize PLC running status on power loss and starts the running from step 0 after power up again.

1: Memory enabled on power loss

The drive saves PLC running status on power loss, including the running step, running frequency and finished running time at the moment of power loss. After the next power up, the running will be continued in accordance with the memorized status.

Thousands place: unit of simple PLC running time

0: Second

1: Hour

Set the unit of running time and Accel/Decel time of simple PLC.

	and of ranning time and record book		
F12.18	Running time of step 0	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.19	Running time of step 1	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.20	Running time of step 2	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.21	Running time of step 3	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.22	Running time of step 4	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.23	Running time of step 5	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.24	Running time of step 6	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.25	Running time of step 7	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.26	Running time of step 8	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.27	Running time of step 9	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.28	Running time of step 10	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.29	Running time of step 11	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.30	Running time of step 12	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.31	Running time of step 13	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.32	Running time of step 14	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)

		Di inverter	
F12.33	Running time of step 15	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.34	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 0	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.35	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 1	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.36	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 2	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.37	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.38	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.39	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.40	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.41	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.42	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.43	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.44	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.45	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 11	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.46	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.47	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.48	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 14	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.49	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15	Range: 0~3	Default: 0

F12.50	UP/DOWN function selection of multi-reference	Range: 00~11	Default: 00
F12.51	UP/DOWN speed of multi-reference	Range: 0.0~100%	Default: 0.0%

Frequency of multi-reference can be adjusted by UP/DOWN function, adjustment speed is set by function code F12.51

Unit's place: Action selection when power off

0:Zero clearing when power off

1:keep the value when power off

Ten's place:select if it can bu reduced to negative

0:Disable

1:Enable

# Group F13 Process PID

The purpose of process PID control is to make feedback value consistent with the set value. PID control diagram is as shown in Fig. 6-25.

	F13.08/F13	.11
	PID positive and	
	regative adjustment Integration F13.04 paused F13.09\F1	F13.18
F13.00 F13.05 F13.17	9 9 12	
PID setting of PID setting PID offset	iinit ┝──┿╡╱╶┊╷┍┱╷┝┼╼╡┛╯╻╎┝╼│╹┝╼	┿╸ _╺ ╴╺┏╵┼╴╲
F13.02 F13.06	Last ti	me Integration value
PID feedback Filtering time of PID fdback	F13.10\F13.13	PID differential limit F13.19
	PID	output limit
F13.21	F13.07 F13.	22/F13.23
Output	PID output	₭
frequency	1	
F13.2	20 Last time PID	
PID initial		
	Fig. 6-33	
F13.00 PID setting	Range: 0~7	Default: 0
Select the setting source of PID control.		201001110
0: F13.01 digital setting		
1: keypad potentiometer		
2: Al1		
3: Communication		
4: Multi-Reference		
5: DI7/HI pulse input		
6: Al2		
7: AI3		
F13.01 PID digital setting	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:50.0%
When F13.00 is set to 0, this parameter value	0	
F13.02 PID feedback	Range:0~8	Default:0
Select the feedback source of PID control.	Range.01-38	Delault.0
1: Al2		
2: Communication		
3: Al1+Al2		
4: Al1-Al2		
5: Max{Al1, Al2}		
· · ·		
6: Min{Al1, Al2}		
7: DI7/HI pulse input		
8: Al3		
F13.03 PID setting feedback range	Range:0.0~6000.0	Default:100.0
This parameter is a non-dimensional unit. It		
feedback display (U00.12).Relative value 100% of	of PID setting feedback cor	responds to the value of
F13.03.		
If F13.03 is set to 1000 and PID setting is 50		
F13.04 PID action direction	Range:0 $\sim$ 1	Default:0
0: Positive adjustment		
1. Negative adjustment		

1: Negative adjustment

This parameter can be used with digital input terminal "PID adjustment direction" to select positive or negative adjustment of PID.

F13.04	F13.04 PID adjustment direction terminal	
0	OFF	Positive
0	ON	Negative

1	OFF	Negative	
1	ON	Positive	

Positive adjustment:

When feedback signal is smaller than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will rise to reach PID balance.

When feedback signal is bigger than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will drop to reach PID balance.

Negative adjustment:

When feedback signal is smaller than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will drop to reach PID balance.

When feedback signal is bigger than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will rise to reach PID balance.

F13.05	Filtering time of PID setting	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
F13.06	Filtering time of PID feedback	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
F13.07	Filtering time of PID output	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
Set the filtering time of PID setting, feedback and output.			

F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:1.0
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	Range:0.01~10.00s	Default:0.10s
F13.10	Differential time Td1	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s

Proportional gain Kp1:

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator. The higher the Kp1 is, the larger the regulating intensity is. The value 100.0 indicates when the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%; the adjustment amplitude of the PID regulator on the output frequency reference is the maximum frequency.

Integral time Ti1:

It decides the integral regulating intensity. The shorter the integral time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. When the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%, the integral regulator performs continuous adjustment for the time set in FA-06. Then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

Differential time Td1:

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator on the deviation change. The longer the differential time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. Differential time is the time within which the feedback value change reaches 100.0%, and then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

F13.11	Proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:1.0
F13.12	Integration time Ti2	Range:0.01~10.00s	Default:0.10s
F13.13	Differential time Td2	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s

In some applications, PID parameters switchover is required when one group of PID parameters cannot satisfy the requirement of the whole running process. These parameters are used for switchover between two groups of PID parameters. Regulator parameters F13.11 to F13.13 are set in the same way as F13.08 to F13.10.

F13.14	PID parameter switch	Range:0~2	Default: 0
F13.15	PID parameter switchover deviation 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:20.0%
F13.16	PID parameter switchover deviation 2	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:80.0%

Process PID is provided with two groups of proportional, integral and differential parameters, which is set by this parameter.

0: No switch, determined by parameters Kp1, Ti1 and Td1

Always determined by Kp1, Ti1 and Td1 set at F13.08 to F13.10.

1: Auto switched on the basis of input offset

When the offset between setting and feedback is less than the set value of F13.15, PID adjustment is determined by Kp1, Ti1 and Td1. When the offset between setting and feedback is bigger than the set value of F13.15, PID adjustment is determined by Kp2, Ti2 and Td2 set at F13.11 to F13.13.

2: Switched by terminal

When digital input terminal "PID parameters switch" is OFF, it is determined by Kp1, Ti1 and Td1. When "PID parameters switch" is ON, it is determined by Kp2, Ti2 and Td2

F13.17 PID offset limit Range:0.0~100.0% Default:0.0%

If the offset between PID feedback and setting is more than this set value, PID regulator will implement regulation. If the offset between PID feedback and setting is less than this set value, PID will stop the regulation and the PID controller output will be kept unchanged. This function can improve the stability of PID performance.

F13.18	PID integral property	Range:00~11	Default:00

Unit's digit (Whether to stop integral operation when the output reaches the limit)

0: Continue integral operation

1: Stop integral operation

If "Stop integral operation" is selected, the PID integral operation stops, which may help to reduce the PID, overshoot.

Ten's digit (Integral separated)

0: Invalid

1: Valid

If it is set to valid, the PID integral operation stops when the DI allocated with function 25 "PID integral pause" is ON In this case, only proportional and differential operations take effect.

If it is set to invalid, integral separated remains invalid no matter whether the DI allocated with function 25 "PID integral pause" is ON or not.

	F13.19	PID differential limit	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.5%
Set differential output limit of PID co		ential output limit of PID contro	ol.	
	F13.20	PID initial value	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
	F13.21	Holding time of PID initial value	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

PID does not make adjustment when the drive starts its running, but outputs the value set by F13.20 and maintains the holding time set by F13.21, then starts PID adjustment. When F13.21 is set to 0.0, PID initial value is disabled. This function makes PID adjustment get into stable status fast.

F13.22	PID output frequency upper limit	Range: PID output frequency lower limit~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F13.23 PID output frequency lower limit		Range:–100.0%~PID output frequency upper limit	Default:-100.0%
This function is used to limit PID output frequency 100.0% corresponds to maximum frequency			

This function is used to limit PID output frequency. 100.0% corresponds to maximum frequency.

F13.24	Low value of PID feedback loss	Range:0.0%~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F13.25	Detection time for low value of PID feedback loss	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:1.0s
F13.28	High value of PID feedback loss	Range:0.0%~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F13.29	Detection time for high value of PID feedback loss	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:1.0s

When the PID feedback value is not in the range of F13.24 and F13.28, and lasting time attains the set of F13.25/F13.28, then inverter will report Err19(PID feedback loss).

F13.26 PID operation at stop Range:00000~11111 Default:000

Unit's place:operation selection when power off

0: No PID operation at stop

1: PID operation at stop

It is used to select whether to continue PID operation in the state of stop. Generally, the PID operation stops when the AC drives stops.

Ten's place: PID output is limited by output frequency

0: No limit

1: limit

When using PID regulation, Setting "1" can prevent output lags caused by the existence of acceleration and deceleration.

Hundred's place: Action selection when using UP/DOWN function to modify the frequency in PID mode.

0:Zero clearing when power off.

Clear the value(increased or decreased) caused by UP/DOWN function when power off 1:Keep the value when power off.

Keep the value (increased or decreased) caused by UP/DOWN function when power off **Thousand's place**: Select whether to detect PID feedback loss or not at stop.

- 0: No detection at stop.
- 1: Do detection at stop

Ten thousand's place: Select action for PID feedback loss

- 0: Report fault
- 1: Ramp to stop

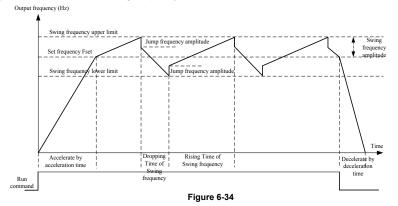
F13.27	UP/DOWN speed of PID	Range:0.0 ~ 100%(0.0%	Default: 0.0%
-	digital given	invalid)	

This function code is to set the speed of UP/DOWN function, value 100% corresponding to 50Hz.

### Group F14 Swing Frequency, Fixed Length, Count and Wakeup

The swing frequency function is applied to the textile and chemical fiber fields and the applications where traversing and winding functions are required.

The swing frequency function indicates that the output frequency of the AC drive swings up and down with the set frequency as the center. The trace of running frequency at the time axis is shown in the following figure. The swing amplitude is set in F14.00 and F14.01. When F14.01 is set to 0, the swing amplitude is 0 and the swing frequency does not take effect.



F14.00	Swing frequency setting mode	Range:0~1	Default:0

This parameter is used to select the base value of the swing amplitude.

0: Relative to the central frequency (group F01)

It is variable swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude varies with the central frequency (set frequency).

1: Relative to the maximum frequency (F01.08maximum output frequency)

It is fixed swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude is fixed.

	F14.01	Swing frequency amplitude	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
	F14.02	Jump frequency amplitude	Range:0.0~50.0%	Default:0.0%
1.1				

This parameter is used to determine the swing amplitude and jump frequency amplitude. If relative to the central frequency (F14.00 = 0), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of group F01 (Frequency source selection) multiplied by F14.01.

If relative to the maximum frequency (F14.00 = 1), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of F01.08 (Maximum frequency) multiplied by F14.01.

Jump frequency = Swing amplitude AW x F14.02 (Jump frequency amplitude). If relative to the central frequency (F14.00= 0), the jump frequency is a variable value. If relative to the maximum frequency (F14.00= 1), the jump frequency is a fixed value.

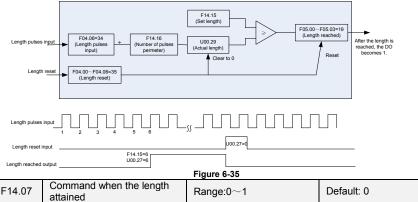
The swing frequency is limited by the frequency upper limit and frequency lower limit.

F14.03	Rising Time of Swing frequency	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s		
F14.04	Dropping Time of Swing frequency	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s		
See Figu	See Figure 6-26.				
F14.05	Set length	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535m	Default:1000m		
F14.06	Number of pulses per meter	Range:0.0~6553.5	Default:100.0		

The preceding parameters are used for fixed length control.

The length information is collected by DI terminals. U00.27 (Actual length) is calculated by dividing the number of pulses collected by the DI terminal by F14.06 (Number of pulses each meter). When the actual length U00.27 exceeds the set length in F14.05, the DO terminal allocated with function (Length reached) becomes ON.During the fixed length control, the length reset operation can be performed via the DI terminal allocated with function 35. For details, see the descriptions of F04.09.

Allocate corresponding DI terminal with function 34 (Length count input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI7/HI must be used.



#### 0: Not stop

1: Stop

This parameter sets the action of the drive when actual length attains the length set by F14.05. Actual length can be cleared through digital input terminal "length clear".

### ATTENTION:

When actual length is detected to attain the set length, digital output terminal "length attained" outputs ON signal no matter the drive is set to stop or not stop.

Actual length is saved at power loss and can be read in both stop and running.

F14.08	Set count value	Range:1 $\sim$ 65535	Default:1000
F14.09	Designated count value	Range:1~65535	Default:1000

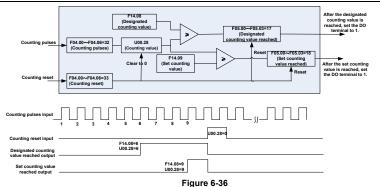
The count value needs to be collected by DI terminal. Allocate the corresponding DI terminal with function 32 (Counter input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI7/HI must be used.

When the count value reaches the set count value (F14.08), the DO terminal allocated with function 17 (Set count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter stops counting.

When the counting value reaches the designated counting value (F14.09), the DO terminal allocated with function 17 (Designated count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter continues to count until the set count value is reached.

F14.09 should be equal to or smaller than F14.08.

Figure 6-28 Reaching the set count value and designated count value



### ATTENTION:

Actual count value can be cleared through digital input terminal "count clear". Actual count value is saved at power loss.

F14.10	Wake up frequency	Range:Dormancy frequency~Fmax	Default: 0.00Hz
F14.11	Wake up delay time	Range: 0.0~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F14.12	Dormancy frequency	Range: 0.00~Wake up frequency	Default: 0.00Hz
F14.13	Dormancy delay time	Range: 0.0~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F14.17	Wake up pressure	Range: 0.0%~Dormancy pressure	Default: 10.0%
F14.18	Dormancy pressure	Range: Wake up pressure~100.0%	Default: 50.0%

The parameters are used for the dormancy and wake up function in water supply application

During inverter operation, when F14.15 set to be "0", and when setting frequency is lower than F14.12, after delay time of F14.13, inverter entry dormancy and stop. When F14.15 set to be "1", and when pressure feedback is bigger than F14.18, after delay time of F14.13, inverter entry dormancy and stop

During inverter dormancy, when F14.14 set to be "0", and when setting frequency is bigger than F14.10, after delay time of F14.11, inverter start to operate; When F14.14 set to be "1", and when pressure feedback is lower than F14.17, after delay time of F14.11, inverter start to operate

Usually, please set wake up frequency bigger than dormancy frequency. If wake up frequency and dormancy frequency are set to be 0.00Hz, wake up and dormancy function is invalid.

When start dormancy function, if frequency source is PID, need to set F13.26 to be "1" PID operation at stop

	F14.14	Wake up mode selection	Range: 0~1	Default: 0		
-	0: Frequency					
	When inv	verter in dormancy, wake up mod	e is frequency wake up			
	1: Pressu	Ire				
	When inv	verter in dormancy, wake up mod	e is pressure wake up			
	F14.15	Dormancy mode selection	Range: 0~1	Default: 0		
	0: Frequency					
	Inverter o	formancy mode is frequency dor	mancy			
	1: Pressu	Ire				
	Inverter dormancy mode is pressure dormancy					
	F14.16	Pressure feedback source	Range:00~13	Default:00		
	When voltage dormancy or wake up:					
U	Unit's place: Pressure feedback channel					
	0.11					

0:AI1

Pressure feedback given by Al1

1:AI2

Pressure feedback given by Al2 2:DI7/HI pulse input Pressure feedback given by DI7/HI

Ten's place: dormancy mode on pressure

0: Positive mode, dormancy on high pressure and wakeup on low pressure

When inverter is running, if the pressure feedback is higher than dormancy pressure, then inverter enter into dormancy.

When inverter is in dormancy, if the pressure feedback is lower than wake up pressure, then inverter wake up from dormancy

1: Negative mode, dormancy on low pressure and wake up on high pressure.

When inverter is running, if the pressure feedback is lower than dormancy pressure, then inverter enter into dormancy.

When inverter is in dormancy, if the pressure feedback is higher than wake up pressure, then inverter wake up from dormancy

<b>Group F15 Communication Parame</b>	ters
---------------------------------------	------

		.013			
F15.00	Baud rate	Range:0~5	Default:1		
0: 4800b	ps 1: 9600bps				
2: 19200					
4: 57600	bps 5: 115200bps				
F15.01	Data format	Range:0~3	Default:0		
	eck, data format (1-8-N-2) for RT				
	parity check, data format (1-8-E-				
	Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1				
	eck, data format (1-8-N-1) for RT				
F15.02	Local address	Range:1~247	Default:1		
Set this	drive address. 0 is broadcast add	ress, while available addresse	s are 1 $\sim$ 247.		
F15.03	Communication timeout	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 60.0s	Default:0.0s		
This par	ameter sets communication error	detection time. When it's set to	o 0.0, no communication		
Error wil	l be reported.				
F15.04	Response time delay	Range:0~200ms	Default:1ms		
Set resp	onse time delay of this drive to th	e master.			
F15.05	Master-slave Communication Mode	Range:0~1	Default:0		
••••••	iverter is the slave				
	aster controls the drive. This sup	ports all communication protoc	COIS.		
	e as master sends current runnin	a frequency data or set freque	ncy data (F15.06) throug		
	to 2001H. Data cannot be receive				
F15.06	The Master Communication Sending Data	Range:0~1	Default:0		
0: Set	frequency				
1: Curre	nt running frequency				
F15.07	Informaion return when communication error	Range: 0~1	Default: 1		
0: No retu					
1: Return					
F15.08	Group U00.00 output frequency numerical attribute	Range: 0~1	Default: 0		
0:P	0:Positive and negative value (Forward: Positive value, reverse: negative value)				

1: Absolute value

### Group F16 Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters

F16.00	MF.K key setting	Range:0~4	Default:1			

0: No function

1: Jog

-

2: Forward/reverse switchover

3: Run command sources shifted

4:Jog reverse

F16.01	Function of STOP/RST key	Range:00~11	Default:01
F16.11	Speed display coefficient	Range:0.00~100.00	Default: 1.00

Unit's place: STOP/RST key function

0: STOP/RST key valid only when under keypad control

1: STOP/RST key valid under any run command source

Ten's place: speed display(the value of U00.05)

0:Display the speed estimated

1:Display the value(frequency multiply by speed display coefficient F16.11)

F16.02	Keys locked option	Range:0~4	Default:0
0: Not locked			

1: Full locked

2: Keys locked other than RUN, STOP/RST

3: Keys locked other than STOP/RST

4: Keys locked other than >>

F16.03	LED displayed parameters setting 1 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:0
F16.04	LED displayed parameters setting 2 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:6
F16.05	LED displayed parameters setting 3 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:3
F16.06	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:2

Sets LED displayed parameters on running status. When a number of parameters are selected to be displayed, skim- through could be performed using key >> on keypad.  $0 \sim 99$  corresponding U00.00 $\sim$ U00.99.

F16.07	LED displayed parameters setting 1 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:1
F16.08	LED displayed parameters setting 2 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:6
F16.09	LED displayed parameters setting 3 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:15
F16.10	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:16

Sets LED displayed parameters on stop status. When a number of parameters are selected to be displayed, skim-through could be realized via key >> on keypad.  $0\sim$ 99 corresponding U00.00  $\sim$  U00.99.

F16.12	Power display coefficient	Range: 0.0~300.0%	Default: 100.0%
The parameter is used to adjust the value of power displayed on keypad			
F16.13	The enable difference range of U00.00 and U00.01	Range: 0.00Hz $\sim$ 5.00Hz	Default:0.10Hz

When the difference range of U00.00 and U00.01 is within the set value of F16.13, then the value of U00.00 will be stable.

Group F1/	'User-defined Display Para	ameters	
F17.00	User-defined Display Parameter 0	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.03
F17.01	User-defined Display Parameter 1	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.01
F17.02	User-defined Display Parameter 2	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.02
F17.03	User-defined Display Parameter 3	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.08
F17.04	User-defined Display Parameter 4	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.09
F17.05	User-defined Display Parameter 5	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.00
F17.06	User-defined Display Parameter 6	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.01
F17.07	User-defined Display Parameter 7	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.12
F17.08	User-defined Display Parameter 8	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:03.00
F17.09	User-defined Display Parameter 9	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:03.01
F17.10	User-defined Display Parameter 10	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.00
F17.11	User-defined Display Parameter 11	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.01
F17.12	User-defined Display Parameter 12	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.02
F17.13	User-defined Display Parameter 13	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.03
F17.14	User-defined Display Parameter 14	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:05.02
F17.15	User-defined Display Parameter 15	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.01
F17.16	User-defined Display Parameter 16	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.02
F17.17	User-defined Display Parameter 17	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.03
F17.18	User-defined Display Parameter 18	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.04
F17.19	User-defined Display Parameter 19	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.05
F17.20	User-defined Display Parameter 20	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.30
F17.21	User-defined Display Parameter 21	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:11.10
F17.22	User-defined Display Parameter 22	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.00
F17.23	User-defined Display Parameter 23	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.01
F17.24	User-defined Display Parameter 24	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.02
F17.25	User-defined Display Parameter 25	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.08
F17.26	User-defined Display Parameter 26	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.09
F17.27	User-defined Display Parameter 27	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00

# **Group F17 User-defined Display Parameters**

F17.28	User-defined Display Parameter 28	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00
F17.29	User-defined Display Parameter 29	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00

F17 is user-defined parameter group. You can select the required parameters from all FR200 functions codes and add them into this group, convenient for view and modification.Description of Function Codes FR200 User Manual Group F17 provides a maximum of 30 user-defined parameters. If "00.00" is displayed, it indicates that group F17 is null. After you enter user-defined function code mode, the displayed parameters are defined by F17.00 to F17.29 and the sequence is consistent with that in group F17.

# **Group F22 Virtual IO**

VDI terminals

F22.00	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI1	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
F22.01	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI2	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
F22.02	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI3	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
F22.03	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI4	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
F22.04	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI5	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
Virtual V	DI1~VDI2 can be used as m	ultifunctional digital input, they are	set as common DI
F22.05	Valid status setting mode of virtual terminals	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000
F22.06	Setting status of virtual	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

There are two modes to set status of virtual VDI terminal, and selected by F22.05

0:the validity of VDI depends on validity of VDO output, and VDOx uniquely bound with VDOx(x range 1-5)

### 1:Binary digit of F22.06 determine the status of virtual terminal respectively

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· ·
F22.07	Selection of virtual VDO1 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.08	Selection of virtual VDO2 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.09	Selection of virtual VDO3 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.10	Selection of virtual VDO4 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.11	Selection of virtual VDO5 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0

0:Output status of VDO1~VDO5 determined by input status of DI1~DI5 on the control board, at this situation there is a one-one correspondence between VD0x and Dix.

F22.12	Virtual VDO1 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.13	Virtual VDO2 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.14	Virtual VDO3 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.15	Virtual VDO4 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s

F22.16	Virtual VDO5 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.17	Positive and negative logic of VD0 output terminal	Range: 00000 $\sim$ 11111	Default: 00000

Positive and negative logic of VD0 output terminal:

Positive logic: If terminal is invalid, then output 0, if terminal is valid, then output 1. Negative logic: If terminal is invalid, then output 1, if terminal is valid, then output 0.

### Group U00 Status Monitoring

Group U00 is used to monitor the AC drive's running state. You can view the parameter values by using keypad, convenient for on-site commissioning, or from the host computer by means of communication (address:  $0x3000 \sim 0x3020$ ). Status monitoring parameters in the running and stop state are defined by F16.03 and F16.103.

U00.00	Running frequency	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.00Hz
U00.01	Set frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz
U00.02	Output voltage	Range:0~660V	Default:0V
U00.03	Output current	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A
U00.04	Output power	Range:-3000.0~3000.0kW	Default:0.0kW
U00.05	Estimated Motor Speed	Range:0~60000rpm	Default:0rpm
U00.06	Bus voltage	Range:0~1200V	Default:0V
U00.07	Synchronous Frequency	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.00Hz
U00.08	PLC step	Range:1~15	Default:1
U00.09	Program Operation Time	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)

U00.10	PID set	Range:0~60000	Default:0
U00.11	PID feedback	Range:0~60000	Default:0

They display the PID setting value and PID feedback value.

PID setting = PID setting (percentage) F13.03

PID feedback = PID feedback (percentage) F13.03

U00.12	Status of DI1~DI5 digital input terminal	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000

0 means terminal input status is OFF, while 1 means terminal input status is ON. Unit's place: DI1 Decade: DI2 Hundreds place: DI3

Thousands place: DI4

U00.13	Status of DI6~DI7 digital input terminal	Range: 00~11	Default: 00
Ten thou	sands place: DI5		

0 means terminal input status is OFF, while 1 means terminal input status is ON.

Unit's place: DI6

Decade: DI7

U00.14	Status of digital output terminal	Range: 0000~1111	Default: 0000	
0 means	terminal input status is OFF	, while 1 means terminal input state	us is ON.	

Unit's place: Y1

Decade: Y2

Hundreds place: R1 Thousands place: R2

U00.15	Al1 input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.16	AI2 input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%

U00.17	AI3 input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.18	Keypad potentiometer input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.19	HI input	Range: 0.00~100.00kHz	Default: 0.00kHz
U00.20	AO1 output	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.21	AO2 output	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.22	HO output	Range: 0.00~100.00kHz	Default: 0.00kHz

U00.23	Temperature of inverter	Range:-40.0~120.0℃	Default: 0.0℃
U00.24	Accumulative power-on time	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535min	Default: 0min
U00.25	Accumulative running time	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535min	Default: 0min
U00.26	Cumulative power-on time	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535h	Default: 0h
U00.27	Cumulative running time	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535h	Default: 0h
U00.28	Count value	Range:0~65535	Default: 0
U00.29	Length value	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535m	Default: 0m
U00.30	Linear speed	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535m/min	Default: 0m/Min
U00.31	Output torque	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.32	PTC motor temperature detection	<b>Range: -40∼200</b> ℃	Default: 0℃
U00.35	Power consumption	Range: 0 $\sim$ 65535kWh	Default: 0 kWh
U00.36	VDI1~VDI5 input status	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000
U00.37	VDO1~VDO5 output status	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

# Group U01 Fault Record

U01.00	Code of the latest fault	Code of the latest fault Range:0~31	
U01.01	Running frequency when the latest fault occurred	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.0Hz
U01.02	Output current when the latest fault occurred	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A
U01.03	Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred	Range:0~1200V	Default:0V
U01.04	Cumulative running time when the latest fault occurred	Range:0~65535h	Default:0h

Check the information of the latest fault. See Chapter 7 for details of fault codes.

U01.05	Code of previous fault	Range:0~31	Default:0
U01.06	Running frequency when previous fault occurred	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.0Hz
U01.07	Output current when previous fault occurred	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A
U01.08	Bus voltage when previous fault occurred	Range:0~1200V	Default:0V
U01.09	Cumulative running time when previous fault occurred	Range:0~65535h	Default:0h
Check th	e information of previous fault	. See Chapter 7 for details of faul	t codes.
U01.10	Before-previous fault code	Range:0~31	Default:0
U01.11	Running frequency when before-previous fault	Range:0.00 $\sim$ Fup	Default:0.0Hz

U01.11	Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.0Hz
U01.12	Output current whenbefore-previous fault occurred	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A

		-R600 Series 550VAC/690VAC	
U01.13	Bus voltage when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0~1200V	Default:0V
U01.14	Cumulative running time when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535h	Default:0h
U01.15	Previous 3 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.16	Previous 4 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.17	Previous 5 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.18	Previous 6 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.19	Previous 7 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.20	Previous 8 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.21	Previous 9 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.22	Previous 10 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.23	Previous 11 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.24	Previous 12 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.25	Previous 13 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00

Check the information of 3~13 previous fault (the fault sequence: before-previous fault, previous fault, latest fault). See Chapter 7 for details of fault code.

# **Chapter 7 Maintenance and Troubleshooting**

FR600 inverter provides a number of warning information and protection, when a fault occurs, the protective function is activated, the inverter will stop output, inverter fault relay contact, and in the inverter displays the fault code on the display panel. Before seeking service user can press the self-examination tips in this section, analyze problems, and identify solutions. If the problem still cannot be excluded, seek services, or contact the dealer you purchase the drive with my company.

Display	Fault Name	Possible Causes	Solutions
Err01	Accel overcurrent	<ol> <li>The output circuit is grounded or short circuited.</li> <li>The acceleration time is too short.</li> <li>Manual torque boost or V/F curve is not appropriate.</li> <li>The voltage is too low.</li> <li>The startup operation is performed on the rotating motor.</li> <li>A sudden load is added during acceleration.</li> <li>The AC drive model is of too small power class.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults.</li> <li>Increase the acceleration time.</li> <li>Adjust the manual torque boost or V/F curve.</li> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Select rotational speed tracking restart or start the motor after it stops.</li> <li>Remove the added load.</li> <li>Select an AC drive of higher power class</li> </ol>
Err02	Decel overcurrent	<ol> <li>The output circuit is grounded or short circuited.</li> <li>The deceleration time is too short.</li> <li>The voltage is too low.</li> <li>A sudden load is added during deceleration.</li> <li>The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults.</li> <li>Increase the deceleration time.</li> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Remove the added load.</li> <li>Install the braking unit and braking resistor.</li> </ol>
Err03	Constant-speed overcurrent	1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. 2: The voltage is too low. 3: A sudden load is added during operation. 4: The AC drive model is of too small power class.	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults</li> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Remove the added load</li> <li>Select an AC drive of higher power class.</li> </ol>
Err04	Accel overvoltage	<ol> <li>The input voltage is too high.</li> <li>An external force drives the motor during acceleration.</li> <li>The acceleration time is too short.</li> <li>The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Cancel the external force or install a braking resistor.</li> <li>Increase the acceleration time.</li> <li>Install the braking unit and braking resistor.</li> </ol>

		FR600 Series 550VAC/	690VAC Vector Control Inverte
Err05	Decel overvoltage	<ol> <li>The input voltage is too high.</li> <li>An external force drives the motor during deceleration.</li> <li>The deceleration time is too short.</li> <li>The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Cancel the external force or install the braking resistor.</li> <li>Increase the deceleration time.</li> <li>Install the braking unit and braking resistor.</li> </ol>
Err06	Constant-speed overvoltage	1: The input voltage is too high 2: An external force drives the motor during deceleration.	1: Adjust the voltage to normal range. 2: Cancel the external force or install the braking resistor.
Err07	Bus undervoltage	<ol> <li>Instantaneous power failure occurs on the input power supply.</li> <li>The AC drive's input voltage is not within the allowable range.</li> <li>The bus voltage is abnormal.</li> <li>The rectifier bridge and buffer resistor are faulty.</li> <li>The drive board is faulty.</li> <li>The main control board is faulty.</li> </ol>	1: Reset the fault. 2: Adjust the voltage to normal range. 3: Contact the agent or Frecon.
Err08	Short circuit	<ol> <li>The output circuit is grounded or short circuited.</li> <li>The connecting cable of the motor is too long.</li> <li>The module overheats.</li> <li>The internal connections become loose.</li> <li>The main control board is faulty</li> <li>The drive board is faulty.</li> <li>The inverter module is faulty.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults.</li> <li>Install a reactor or an output filter.</li> <li>Check the air filter and the cooling fan.</li> <li>Connect all cables properly.</li> <li>Contact the agent or Frecon.</li> </ol>
Err09	Power input phase loss	<ol> <li>The three-phase power input is abnormal.</li> <li>The drive board is faulty.</li> <li>The lightening board is faulty.</li> <li>The main control board is faulty.</li> </ol>	1: Eliminate external faults. 2: Contact the agent or FRECON.
Err10	Power output phase loss	<ol> <li>The cable connecting the AC drive and the motor is faulty.</li> <li>The AC drive's three-phase outputs are unbalanced when the motor is running.</li> <li>The drive board is faulty.</li> <li>The module is faulty.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults.</li> <li>Check whether the motor Three-phase winding is normal.</li> <li>Contact the agent or Frecon.</li> </ol>
Err11	Motor overload	<ol> <li>F11-17 is set improperly.</li> <li>The load is too heavy or locked-rotor occurs on the motor.</li> <li>The AC drive model is of too</li> </ol>	1: Set F11-17 correctly. 2: Reduce the load and check the motor and the mechanical condition. 3: Select an AC drive of

R600 Series 550VAC/690VAC Vector Control Inverter				
		small power class.	higher power class.	
Err12	Inverter overload	1: The load is too heavy or locked-rotor occurs on the motor.	1: Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition.	
		2: The AC drive model is of too small power class.	2: Select an AC drive of higher power class.	
Err13	External equipment fault	1: External fault signal is input via DI.	Reset the operation.	
Err14	Module overheat	1: The ambient temperature is too high. 2: The air filter is blocked. 3: The fan is damaged. 4: The thermally sensitive resistor of the module is damaged. 5: The inverter module is damaged.	1: Lower the ambient temperature. 2: Clean the air filter. 3: Replace the damaged fan. 4: Replace the damaged thermally sensitive resistor. 5: Replace the inverter module.	
Err15	EEPROM read/write fault	The EEPROM chip is damaged.	Replace the main control board.	
Err16	Motor auto-tuning cancelled	Since the identification process, press STOP / RST key	Press STOP / RST key to reset	
Err17	Motor auto-tuning fault	1: the motor and the inverter output terminals are not connected 2: The motor does not disengage the load 3: The electrical fault	1: check the connection between the inverter and motor 2: The motor is disengaged load 3: Check the motor	
Err18	Communication overtime error	1: The PC is not working properly 2: The communication line is not normal 3: F15 set communication parameters set incorrectly	1: Check the PC Connection 2: Check the communication cable 3: The communication parameters are set correctly	
Err19	PID feedback loss	PID feedback set value is less than F13.24	Check the PID feedback signal or set to an appropriate value F13.24	
Err20	Continuous running time reached	Set the running time to reach this function	reference F05.14 Description	
Err21	Parameter upload fault	<ol> <li>Is not installed or is not plugged parameter copy card</li> <li>Parameter copy card anomalies</li> <li>The control board abnormalities</li> </ol>	1: a copy of the card is properly installed parameters 2: for technical support 3: for technical support	
Err22	Parameter download fault	1: Is not installed or is not plugged parameter copy card 2: Parameter copy card anomalies 3: The control board abnormalities	1: A copy of the card is properly installed parameters 2: For technical support 3: For technical support	
Err23	Braking unit fault	1: The brake line failure or damage the brake pipe 2: An external braking resistor is too small	1: Check the brake unit, replace the brake pipe 2: Increasing the braking resistor	

		FR600 Series 550VAC/	690VAC Vector Control Inver
Err24	Module temperature detection disconnection	The temperature sensor failure or cable break	For technical support
Err25	Load becoming 0	The AC drive running current is lower than F11.22	Check that the load is disconnected or the setting F11-22 and F11-23 is correct.
Err26	With-wave current limit fault	<ol> <li>The load is too heavy or locked rotor occurs on the motor.</li> <li>The AC drive model is of too small power class.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition.</li> <li>Select an AC drive of higher power class.</li> </ol>
Err27	Inverter soft-start relay is off	1: The grid voltage is too low 2: Rectifier module failure	1: Check the grid voltage 2: Demand for technical support
Err28	Software version compatibility fault	1: The upper and lower transmission module parameters in the parameter version of the control panel version mismatch.	re-upload module parameters to pass down
Err29	Instantaneous overcurrent	<ol> <li>Inverter output circuit being grounded or short-circuit;</li> <li>The acceleration and deceleration time is too short;</li> <li>Manually torque boost or V/F curve not appropriate;</li> <li>Voltage too low;</li> <li>Start the running motor;</li> <li>Sudden-load in the acce process;</li> <li>Model selection of inverter power is too small.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Troubleshooting peripheral problems;</li> <li>To increase the acceleration time;</li> <li>Adjust the manually torque boost or V/F curve;</li> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range;</li> <li>Select RPM track start or start after motor stopped;</li> <li>Cancel sudden-load;</li> <li>Select the inverter with larger power.</li> </ol>
Err30	Instantaneous overvoltage	<ol> <li>Input voltage is too high;</li> <li>There is external force drag the motor to run in dece process;</li> <li>The deceleration time is too short;</li> <li>No installation of braking resistor.</li> </ol>	1: Adjust the voltage to normal range; 2. Cancel external force or install brake resistor; 3. To increase the deceleration time; 4. Install braking resistor
Err39	Motor temperature too high	<ol> <li>PTC sensor configuration not right</li> <li>Motor temperature protection value too small</li> <li>Motor temperature too high</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Reset PTC sensor parameter</li> <li>Increase motor temperature protection value</li> <li>Waiting until motor is cooled</li> </ol>
Err40	The setting running time ends	1、Running time more than F00.25	1. Contact the dealer

# **Chapter 8 Maintenance and Inspection**

### 8.1 Inspection

Frequency semiconductor devices, passive electronic components, and the movement device is configured, these devices have life, even under normal working conditions, if over the useful life, some devices may have characteristic changes or failure. In order to prevent this phenomenon leads to failure and must be checked daily, periodic inspection, parts replacement and other preventative maintenance checks. After the machine installation is recommended every 3 to 4 months to conduct an inspection. If any of the following situations, please check to shorten the cycle.

High-temperature, high-altitude environment:

Frequent starting and stopping the environment;

The presence of AC power or load greater volatility environment;

Environment existed large vibration or shock;

The existence of environmental dust, metal dust, salt, sulfuric acid, chlorine element;

Storage environment is very bad.

### 8.1.1 Daily inspection

To avoid damage and shorten the life of the inverter, please confirm the following items daily.

item	contents	Strategies
Power supply	Check the supply voltage meets the requirements phase power supply and the presence of the phenomenon.	Press nameplate asked to solve.
Surroundings	Installation environment meets the requirements of Table 3-1.	Confirm the source and properly resolve
Cooling System	Whether the inverter and the motor is abnormal discoloration 符 heating and cooling fan status.	Confirm whether the overload, tighten the screws, if the inverter heatsink fan is dirty confirm whether the stall.
Motor	Whether the motor is abnormal vibration and abnormal noise.	Tightening mechanical and electrical connections and do lubricated mechanical parts.
Load conditions	Inverter output current is higher than the rating of the motor or inverter and lasted for some time.	Confirm whether there is an overload condition occurs confirm the correct drive selection

Note: Do not relate jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric shock to cause death. When M conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations. 8.1.2 Regularly check

Under normal circumstances, every three months to four months to conduct a periodic inspection is appropriate, but in the actual case, combined with the use of each machine and the working environment, to determine the actual inspection cycle.

item	contents	Strategies
Overall	<ul> <li>Insulation resistance check;</li> <li>environmental inspections.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>fastening and replace bad parts;</li> <li>Clean improving operating environment.</li> </ul>
Electrical connection	<ul> <li>Are there wires and connection portion discolored insulation for damage, cracks, discoloration and aging signs;</li> <li>connection terminals for wear, damage, loose;</li> <li>ground checks.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Replace damaged wires;</li> <li>tighten loose terminals and replace the damaged terminal;</li> <li>measure ground resistance and tighten the corresponding ground terminal.</li> </ul>
Mechanical connection	<ul> <li>whether there is abnormal vibration and noise, fixed loose.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>tightening, lubrication, replacement of bad parts.</li> </ul>
Semiconduct or devices	<ul> <li>Are stained with dirt and dust; 况</li> <li>Are there significant changes in appearance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clean the operating environment;</li> <li>Replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>
Electrolytic capacitor	whether the leaks, discoloration, cracking, safety is exposed, swelling, cracking or leakage.	Replace damaged parts.
Peripheral equipment	<ul> <li>peripherals appearance and insulation inspection.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clean Environment 珯 replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>
Printed circuit board	• Are there odor, discoloration, severe rust connector is correct and reliable.	<ul> <li>Fastening;</li> <li>Clean the printed circuit board;</li> <li>Replace damaged printed circuit board. 况</li> </ul>
Cooling System	<ul> <li>whether the cooling fan is broken and stall phenomenon;</li> <li>fins are not stained with garbage and dirt, dirty;</li> <li>air intake and exhaust ports are clogged or contaminated with foreign matter.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clean the operating environment;</li> <li>Replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>
Keyboard	<ul> <li>Are there broken keyboard and display incomplete phenomenon.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>
Motor	• The motor is abnormal vibration and abnormal noise.	• fastening mechanical and electrical connections, and the motor shaft lubrication.

**Note:** Do not relate jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric shock to cause death. When conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations.

# 8.2 Maintenance

All equipment, parts are all life, the right to life has been extended maintenance, but the damage cannot be resolved equipment, devices, according to the requirements of life reached or are about to reach the end of the device to be replaced.

Part name	Life Cycle
Fan	2 to 3 years
Electrolytic capacitor	4 to 5 years
Printed circuit board	8 to 10 years

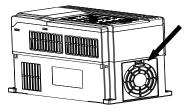
# 8.2.1 Fan

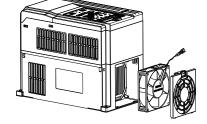
When replacing the cooling fan, use the original fan, buy original fan, and please contact the dealer where you purchased the product or the company's sales department. Drive is equipped with a plurality of cooling fan models. For a number of cooling fans with inverter, To maximize the useful life of the product, when changing the cooling fan to simultaneously replace all the fans.

### Fan Removal Method

1. Under pressure Figure 8-1 (a) shows a fan elastic snaps, while a little harder to pull out in parallel, remove the fan cover from the Inverter.

2.Figure 8-1 (b) shown in order to come up with the fan cover and fan, and then press the fan as shown in the medial elastic snap lead terminal, while a little harder to pull the fan lead terminal.



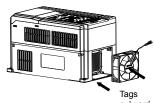


# Figure 8-1 (a) Remove the fan covers Fan Installation

Figure 8-1 (b) Remove the fan

1. Figure 8-2 (a) shown in finger pressure to the inside of the fan under the lead terminal elastic snaps, while a little harder vertically into the lead terminal, and then fan vertically into the slot.

2.Figure 8-2 (b), (c) as shown in the fan shroud assembly ramp into the hole at one end and the other end to snap into place.



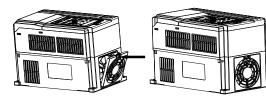


Figure 8-2 (a) Install the fan leads

Figure 8-2 (b) Install the fan cover

Figure 8-2 (c) fixed in place

### Note:

1, do not related jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric shock to cause death. When conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations.

2, the drive to work due to the loss caused by the heat sink temperature, in order to prevent burns, do not touch the heat sink fins must be confirmed sufficiently cooled to a safe temperature below then replace the cooling fan.

3, in order to ensure that the inverter can maximize performance, please use the original fan.

### 8.2.2 Other Devices

Replacement of other devices to maintain familiarity with technology and products are very strict and must go through rigorous testing to be put into use after the replacement, so I do not recommend the user to replace the other internal components, if indeed need to be replaced, please contact the dealer where you purchased the product or our sales department.

# **Appendix A: Modbus Communication Protocol**

# 1. Application Scope

1. Applicable series: FRECON FR series inverter.

2. Applicable network: Support Modbus protocol, RTU format, withsingle-master/multi-slave Communication network of RS485 bus.

The typical RTU message frame format:

Start Bit	Device Address	Function Code	Data	CRC	Stop Bit
T1-T2-T3-T4	8Bit	8Bit	n*8Bit	16Bit	T1-T2-T3-T4

# 2. Physical Interface

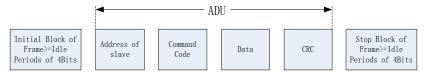
RS485 is asynchronous half-duplex Communication mode. LSB has transmission priority.

Default data format of RS485 terminal: 1-8-N-1, bits rate: 9600bps.

Data format 1-8-N-1, 1-8-O-1, 1-8-E-1, optional bits rates 4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps and 115200bps can be selected.

Shielded twisted-pair cable is recommended Communication cable to lower external interference.

# 3. Protocol Format



The parity in ADU (Application Data Unit) is obtained via the CRC16 parity of the 1st three Parts of ADU and switch the low bytes and high bytes. Low bytes of CRC parity go first, and high bytes of it follow in the protocol format.

# 4. Description of Protocol Format

### 4.1 Address Code

Address of slave inverter. The setting range:  $1 \sim 247$ , 0 is broadcast address.

### 4.2 Command Code

Command Code	Function
03H	Read parameters and status byte of inverter
06H	Write single function code or control parameter of inverter
08H	Circuit diagnosis and setting

.3 Allocation of Register Addresses		
name	Description	
	High byte function code group number, F00 ~ F31, U00, U01,	
	respectively, corresponding to the high byte address is 00H ~ 1FH, 30H, 31H.	
	Low byte of the group function code number, from 0 to 99 corresponding to the low byte address is 00H ~ 63H.	
Function Code (F00.00 ~ U01.99)	For example: Modify F01.02 function code value, no power-down when storing the corresponding register address (referred to as RAM address) to 0102H.	
	EEPROM is frequently modified, will reduce the life of the EEPROM. If you modify the value of the function code-down storage needs, you can make this function code is the highest position a high address. Note that this address is only to write, not read.	
	For example: Modify F01.02 function code value, and the corresponding need to power down when storing the register address (referred to as EEPROM address) to 8102H.	

Function code group	RAM address high byte	EEPROM address high byte
F00	0x00	0x80
F01	0x01	0x81
F02	0x02	0x82
F03	0x03	0x83
F04	0x04	0x84
F05	0x05	0x85
F06	0x06	0x86
F07	0x07	0x87
F08	0x08	0x88
F09	0x09	0x89
F11	0x0B	0x8B
F12	0x0C	0x8C
F13	0x0D	0x8D
F14	0x0E	0x8E
F15	0x0F	0x8F
F16	0x10	0x90
F17	0x11	0x91
F30	0x1E	0x9E
F31	0x1F	0x9F
U00 (Read Only)	0x30	
U01 (Read Only)	0x31	

# 4.4 Address and control command functions: (write only)

Command word address	Command Function	
2000H	0001: Forward run 0002: Reverse Run 0003: Inching Forward 0004: Reverse Jog 0005: Slowdown stop 0006: freewheel 0007: Fault reset	
2001H	Communication setting frequency (0 ~ Fmax (Unit: 0.01Hz))	
2002H	PID given range (0 to 1000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)	
2003H	PID feedback range (0 ~ 1000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)	
2004H	Torque set point (-3000 ~ 3000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0% motor rated current)	

2005 ~ 20FF	Retention
-------------	-----------

### 4.5 The status and function of the read address Description: (read only)

Status word address	functional status word				
2100H	0000H: parameter setting 0001H: slave run 0002H: JOG operation 0003H: learning run 0004H: Slave parking 0005H: JOG parking 0006H: Fault Status				
2101H	Bit0: 0 are given effective 1 Given negative effective Bit1:0 frequency output Forward 1 frequency output inversion Bit2 ~ 3: 00 Keyboard start-stop 01 terminal start-stop 10 start-stop communication 11 Reserved Bit4: 0 Factory password is invalid 1 factory password is invalid 1 factory password is valid Bit5: 0 user password is invalid 1 valid user password Bit6 ~ 7: 00 basic function code group 01 user-defined function code group 10 different functions with the factory default code group 11 Others				
2102H	Inverter current fault type				
2103H	Inverter current alarm type				

# 5 . Explanation of Command

# Command code 0x03: Read parameter and status of inverter.

ADU Item	Byte No.	Range
Master requests:		
Address of slave	1	0~127
Command Code	1	0x03
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF
The number of register	2	0x0000~0x0008
CRC parity(Low bytes go first)	2	
Slave responds :		
Address of slave	1	The local address
Command Code	1	0x03
Register start address	1	2 number of registers
The number of register	2 number of registers	
CRC parity	2	

Remarks: Read maximum 8 function codes consecutively.

### Command code 0x06: Write single function code or control parameter of inverter.

ADU Item	Byte No.	Range		
Master requests:				
Address of slave	1	0~127		
Command Code	1	0x06		
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF		
The number of register	2	0x0000~0xFFFF		
CRC parity	2			
Slave responds :				
Address of slave	1	The local address		
Command Code	1	0x06		
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF		
The number of register	2	0x0000 ~ 0xFFFF		
CRC parity	2			
ommand code 0x08: Circuit Diagnosis	and Setting			
ADU Item	Byte No.	Range		
Master requests:				
Address of slave	1	0~127		
Command Code	1	0x08		
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF		
The number of register	2			
CRC parity	2			
Slave responds :				
Address of slave	1	The local address		
Command Code	1	0x08		
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF		
	•			
The number of register	2			

Remarks: Command code 0x08 is only for circuit check.

# 6 . CRC Parity

Sending equipment calculates CRC parity value first, and then attaches it to the sending message. Upon receipt of the message, receiving equipment will calculate CRC parity value again, and compare the operation result with received CRC parity value. If the two values are different, it indicates that there is error during transmission.

### Calculation process of CRC parity:

1. Define a CRC parity register, and initialize it as FFFFH.

2. Conduct XOR calculation between the first byte of sending message and the value of CRC parity register, and then upload the result to CRC parity register. Start from address code, the start bit and stop bit will not be calculated.

3. Collect and check LSB (the least significant bit of CRC parity register).

4. If LSB is 1, shift each bit of CRC parity register rightwards by 1 bit, the highest bit filled with 0. Conduct XOR calculation between the value of CRC register and A001H, and then upload the result to CRC parity register.

5. If LSB is 0, shift each bit of CRC parity register rightwards by 1 bit, the highest bit filled with 0.

6. Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 until completing 8 rounds of shifting.

7. Repeat steps 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and process the next byte of sending message. Repeat above process continuously until each byte of sending message is processed.

8. CRC parity date will be saved in CRC parity register after calculation.

9. LUT (Look-up table) method is to obtain CRC parity in the system with limited time resources. Simple CRC functions as shown in following (C language Programming):

unsigned int CRC_Cal_Value (unsigned char Data, unsigned char Length)

```
{
     unsigned int crc_value = 0xFFFF;
    int i = 0:
    while (Length--)
     {
        crc_value ^= Data++;
        for (i=0; i<8; i++)
        {
            if (crc_value & 0x0001)
            {
               crc_value = (crc_value>>1) ^ 0xa001;
            }
            else
            {
                crc value = crc value>>1;
            }
        }
    }
    return (crc_value);
}
```

### 7. Error Message Response

Inverter will send an error message report when the master sends error data or inverter receives the error data due to the external interference.

When Communication error occurs, slave combines the highest bit 1 of command code and error code as the response to the master.

	ADU Item					Byte No.			Range			
Error	Error response:											
Addre	Address of slave					1			0~127			
Error	comman	id code			1				The highest bit 1 of command code			
Error	Error code					1			0x01~0x13			
CRC	parity(Lo	w bytes	go fi	irst)	2							
Res	Responding command code at normal Communication and error Communication											
R	Responding Command Code at Norr Communication						R	Responding Command Code at Error Communication				
	03H							83H				
	06H						86H					
	08H					88H						
	cription o	f Error C										
er	ror		De	escription			error		Description			
0	1H	Exc	eptic	onal comma code	and	03H				Illegal Data		
0	2H	Excep	otion	al data ado	lress	04H		C	Operation failed			
For	For example, for U00.00 write data 50.00HZ frequency. The host sends the data frame (hex):											
	01H 06H 30H		00H		13H		88H	8BH	9CH			
Beca	Because F00.00 is read only, inverter responds error message. Inverter responds data frame in											
hexadeci	nexadecimal format:											
	01H 86H			86H		02	Н		C3H		A1H	

Responding data frame format when errors happened in Communication:

Command code is 86H in error message, the highest bit 1 of 06H. If error code detail is 11H, it means the parameter is read only.

After responding to the error data receipt, master can revise the responding program via resending data frame or based on the error message responded by the inverter.

### 8. Illustration

1, No. 01 reads the output frequency value (U00.00), returned 5000, that 50.00Hz. To send data: 01 03 30 00 00 01 8B 0A The received data is: 01 03 02 13 88 B5 12 2, No. 01 Drive communication given frequency 30.00Hz, send the data content of 3000. To send data: 01 06 20 01 0B B8 D4 88 The received data is: 01 06 20 01 0B B8 D4 88 3, communications sent on the 1st drive forward run command, write to the address 2000H 01 To send data: 01 06 20 00 00 01 43 CA The received data is: 01 06 20 00 00 01 43 CA 4, No. 01 communications sent inverter deceleration stop command, the address to write to 2000H 05 To send data: 01 06 20 00 00 05 42 09 The received data is: 01 06 20 00 00 05 42 09

# **Appendix B: Accessories**

# **B.1 Braking Resistor**

When the inverter with high inertia loads or need to slow down rapid deceleration ,Motor will in the state of power generation, the energy is transferred to the inverter DC link via the inverter bridge, causing the bus voltage of the inverter rises, when more than a certain value, the inverter will report overvoltage fault, and even lead to inverter power module damage of overvoltage, to prevent this happening, you must configure the brake components.

FR600 versatile compact inverter series are all built-in brake unit, customers simply external braking resistor can be used. The following is recommended braking resistor power rating and resistance. Depending on the load, the user can change the values appropriately, but must be within the recommended range.

Inverter Model No.	Brake unit	Resistance(Ω)	Quantity	Cable Size ( mm ² )
FR600-4T-0.7G/1.5PB		≧360Ω 200W	1	1
FR600-4T-1.5G/2.2PB		≧360Ω 200W	1	1.5
FR600-4T-2.2G/4.0PB	Standard built-in	≧180Ω 400W	1	1.5
FR600-4T-4.0G/5.5PB		≧180Ω 400W	2	2.5
FR600-4T-5.5G/7.5PB		≧60Ω 1KW	1	4
FR600-4T-7.5G/011PB		≧60Ω 1KW	1	4
FR600-4T-011G/015PB		≧30Ω 2KW	1	6
FR600-4T-015G/018PB		≧30Ω 2KW	1	6
FR600-4T-018G/022PB		≧30Ω 2KW	1	6
FR600-4T-022G/030PB		≧30Ω 2KW	2	6
FR600-4T-030G/037PB		≧30Ω 2KW	2	6
FR600-4T-037G/045P		≧30Ω 2KW	2	6
FR600-4T-045G/055P	built-in Optional	≧30Ω 2KW	3	6
FR600-4T-055G/075P		≧30Ω 2KW	4	6
FR600-4T-075G/090P		≧30Ω 2KW	4	6

#### Remark :

Multiple braking resistors are connected in parallel mode. For example FR600-4T-022G/030PB inverter braking resistor selection: Recommend selecting two 2KW,  $30\Omega$  resistor in parallel connection, Equivalent braking resistor is 4KW,  $15\Omega$ .

If the power rating over 90kw, please refer to 《FRBU User's Manual Of Braking Unit》 to select the braking resistor.

Cables listed in above table refer to the lead cable of single resistor. The DC bus should be updated if the resistors are in parallel connection. Cable should withstand voltage above AC450V, and temperature resistance of cable: 105°C.

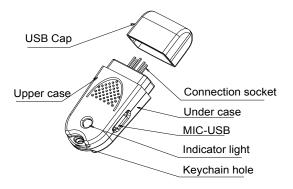
# **B.2 Uploading and Downloading Module**

Uploading and downloading module (0.7BCOP) is specially developed for the FR series inverter an option, Mainly has the following features:

•Upload and download inverter parameters.

- •The baud rate up to 100KHz.
- •Easy to carry, size almost like an ordinary USB.
- •You can view and modify parameters via USB powered.

Uploading and downloading module structure diagram shown in figure B-1 :

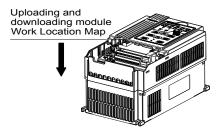


#### Figure B-1 Uploading and downloading module structure diagram

The following were introduced by uploading and downloading module to complete the parameter copy and debugging steps

### Applications 1 : Upload and download inverter parameters steps

Step 1 : Installing the uploading and downloading module to the inverter control board UP / DOWNLOAD position ( As shown in figure B-2 )  $\,$ 



### Figure B-2 Uploading and downloading module installation

Seep 2 : Powered through the inverter main circuit or power to the upload and download module via the USB port, as shown in figure B-3.



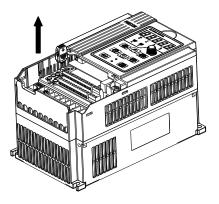
#### (a) Powered through the inverter main circuit (b) Powered through the USB Figure B-3 Power to the uploading and downloading module

Step 3 : Upload parameters, Setting F00.05 = 1, Press the ENT button, When F00.05 value becomes 0, upload an end.

Step 4 Download Parameters, Setting F00.05 = 2 or 3, Press the ENT button, When F00.05 value becomes 0, upload an end.

Step 5 : Inverter main circuit or USB power off, Unplug upload and download modules from the inverter control board (When USB powered, hot-swappable, The direction as shown in figure B-3).

Step 6 : End.



### Figure B-4 Uploading and downloading module removal Application 2 : Powered by USB to view and modify the drive parameters

Step 1 :Installing the upload and download module in the inverter control board UP / DOWNLOAD location ( As shown in figure B-1 ) .

Step 2 : Power to the upload and download module via USB (As shown in figure B-2(b).

Step 3 : Query or modify inverter parameters.

Step 4 : Unplug upload and download module from the inverter control board ( As shown in figure B-4 ) .

Step 5 : End.